

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

RFP# 23-05

2023 Miscellaneous Utility Projects

City of Ann Arbor
Public Services/Engineering



Due Date: February 16, 2023 by 10:00 a.m. (local time)

Issued By:

City of Ann Arbor
Procurement Unit
301 E. Huron Street
Ann Arbor, MI 48104

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I: GENERAL INFORMATION	3
SECTION II: SCOPE OF WORK.....	11
SECTION III: MINIMUM INFORMATION REQUIRED	12
SECTION IV: ATTACHMENTS	18

SECTION I - GENERAL INFORMATION

A. OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this Request for Proposal (RFP) is to select a Contractor to provide construction services for the 2023 Miscellaneous Utility Projects.

B. BID SECURITY

Each bid must be accompanied by a certified check, or Bid Bond by a surety licensed and authorized to do business within the State of Michigan, in the amount of 5% of the total of the bid price.

Proposals that fail to provide a bid security upon proposal opening will be deemed non-responsive and will not be considered for award.

C. QUESTIONS AND CLARIFICATIONS / DESIGNATED CITY CONTACTS

All questions regarding this Request for Proposal (RFP) shall be submitted via e-mail. Questions will be accepted and answered in accordance with the terms and conditions of this RFP.

All questions shall be submitted on or before February 3, 2023 at 5:00 p.m. (local time), and should be addressed as follows:

Scope of Work/Proposal Content questions shall be e-mailed to Chris Elenbaas, P.E. – chris.elenbaas@ohm-advisors.com

RFP Process and Compliance questions shall be e-mailed to Colin Spencer, Buyer - CSpencer@a2gov.org

Should any prospective bidder be in doubt as to the true meaning of any portion of this RFP, or should the prospective bidder find any ambiguity, inconsistency, or omission therein, the prospective bidder shall make a written request for an official interpretation or correction by the due date for questions above.

All interpretations, corrections, or additions to this RFP will be made only as an official addendum that will be posted to a2gov.org and MITN.info and it shall be the prospective bidder's responsibility to ensure they have received all addenda before submitting a proposal. Any addendum issued by the City shall become part of the RFP, and must be incorporated in the proposal where applicable.

D. PRE-PROPOSAL MEETING

No pre-proposal meeting will be held for this RFP. Please contact staff indicated above with general questions regarding the RFP.

E. PROPOSAL FORMAT

To be considered, each firm must submit a response to this RFP using the format provided in Section III. No other distribution of proposals is to be made by the prospective bidder. An official authorized to bind the bidder to its provisions must sign the proposal. Each proposal must remain valid for at least one hundred and twenty (120) days from the due date of this RFP.

Proposals should be prepared simply and economically providing a straightforward, concise description of the bidder's ability to meet the requirements of the RFP. No erasures are permitted. Mistakes may be crossed out and corrected and must be initialed in ink by the person signing the proposal.

F. SELECTION CRITERIA

Responses to this RFP will be evaluated using a point system as shown in Section III. A selection committee comprised primarily of staff from the City will complete the evaluation.

If interviews are desired by the City, the selected firms will be given the opportunity to discuss their proposal, qualifications, past experience, and their fee proposal in more detail. The City further reserves the right to interview the key personnel assigned by the selected bidder to this project.

All proposals submitted may be subject to clarifications and further negotiation. All agreements resulting from negotiations that differ from what is represented within the RFP or in the proposal response shall be documented and included as part of the final contract.

G. SEALED PROPOSAL SUBMISSION

All proposals are due and must be delivered to the City on or before February 16, 2023 by 10:00 a.m. (local time). Proposals submitted late or via oral, telephonic, telegraphic, electronic mail or facsimile **will not** be considered or accepted.

Each respondent should submit in a sealed envelope

- **one (1) original proposal**
- **one (1) additional proposal copy**
- **one (1) digital copy of the proposal preferably on a USB/flash drive as one file in PDF format**

Proposals submitted should be clearly marked: **RFP No. 23-05 – 2023 Miscellaneous Utility Projects** and list the bidder's name and address.

Proposals must be addressed and delivered to:
City of Ann Arbor
c/o Customer Service
301 East Huron Street
Ann Arbor, MI 48107

All proposals received on or before the due date will be publicly opened and recorded on the due date. No immediate decisions will be rendered.

Hand delivered proposals may be dropped off in the Purchasing drop box located in the Ann Street (north) vestibule/entrance of City Hall which is open to the public Monday through Friday from 8am to 5pm (except holidays). The City will not be liable to any prospective bidder for any unforeseen circumstances, delivery, or postal delays. Postmarking on the due date will not substitute for receipt of the proposal.

Bidders are responsible for submission of their proposal. Additional time will not be granted to a single prospective bidder. However, additional time may be granted to all prospective bidders at the discretion of the City.

A proposal may be disqualified if the following required forms are not included with the proposal:

- **Attachment D - Prevailing Wage Declaration of Compliance**
- **Attachment E - Living Wage Declaration of Compliance**
- **Attachment G - Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form**
- **Attachment H - Non-Discrimination Declaration of Compliance**

Proposals that fail to provide these forms listed above upon proposal opening may be deemed non-responsive and may not be considered for award.

H. DISCLOSURES

Under the Freedom of Information Act (Public Act 442), the City is obligated to permit review of its files, if requested by others. All information in a proposal is subject to disclosure under this provision. This act also provides for a complete disclosure of contracts and attachments thereto.

I. TYPE OF CONTRACT

A sample of the Construction Agreement is included as Attachment A. Those who wish to submit a proposal to the City are required to review this sample agreement carefully. **The City will not entertain changes to its Construction Agreement.**

For all construction work, the respondent must further adhere to the City of Ann Arbor General Conditions. The General Conditions are included herein. Retainage will be

held as necessary based on individual tasks and not on the total contract value. The Contractor shall provide the required bonds included in the Contract Documents for the duration of the Contract.

The City reserves the right to award the total proposal, to reject any or all proposals in whole or in part, and to waive any informality or technical defects if, in the City's sole judgment, the best interests of the City will be so served.

This RFP and the selected bidder's response thereto, shall constitute the basis of the scope of services in the contract by reference.

J. NONDISCRIMINATION

All bidders proposing to do business with the City shall satisfy the contract compliance administrative policy adopted by the City Administrator in accordance with the Section 9:158 of the Ann Arbor City Code. Breach of the obligation not to discriminate as outlined in Attachment G shall be a material breach of the contract. Contractors are required to post a copy of Ann Arbor's Non-Discrimination Ordinance attached at all work locations where its employees provide services under a contract with the City.

K. WAGE REQUIREMENTS

The Attachments provided herein outline the requirements for payment of prevailing wages or of a "living wage" to employees providing service to the City under this contract. The successful bidder must comply with all applicable requirements and provide documentary proof of compliance when requested.

Pursuant to Resolution R-16-469 all public improvement contractors are subject to prevailing wage and will be required to provide to the City payroll records sufficient to demonstrate compliance with the prevailing wage requirements. Use of Michigan Department of Transportation Prevailing Wage Forms (sample attached hereto) or a City-approved equivalent will be required along with wage rate interviews.

For laborers whose wage level are subject to federal, state and/or local prevailing wage law the appropriate Davis-Bacon wage rate classification is identified based upon the work including within this contract. **The wage determination(s) current on the date 10 days before proposals are due shall apply to this contract.** The U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) has provided explanations to assist with classification in the following resource link: www.wdol.gov.

For the purposes of this RFP the Construction Type of Heavy and Highway will apply.

L. CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE

The City of Ann Arbor Purchasing Policy requires that the consultant complete a Conflict of Interest Disclosure form. A contract may not be awarded to the selected

bidder unless and until the Procurement Unit and the City Administrator have reviewed the Disclosure form and determined that no conflict exists under applicable federal, state, or local law or administrative regulation. Not every relationship or situation disclosed on the Disclosure Form may be a disqualifying conflict. Depending on applicable law and regulations, some contracts may awarded on the recommendation of the City Administrator after full disclosure, where such action is allowed by law, if demonstrated competitive pricing exists and/or it is determined the award is in the best interest of the City. A copy of the Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form is attached.

M. COST LIABILITY

The City of Ann Arbor assumes no responsibility or liability for costs incurred by the bidder prior to the execution of an Agreement. The liability of the City is limited to the terms and conditions outlined in the Agreement. By submitting a proposal, bidder agrees to bear all costs incurred or related to the preparation, submission, and selection process for the proposal.

N. DEBARMENT

Submission of a proposal in response to this RFP is certification that the Respondent is not currently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, and declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any State or Federal departments or agency. Submission is also agreement that the City will be notified of any changes in this status.

O. PROPOSAL PROTEST

All proposal protests must be in writing and filed with the Purchasing Manager within five (5) business days of any notices of intent. The bidder must clearly state the reasons for the protest. If any bidder contacts a City Service Area/Unit and indicates a desire to protest an award, the Service Area/Unit shall refer the bidder to the Purchasing Manager. The Purchasing Manager will provide the bidder with the appropriate instructions for filing the protest. The protest shall be reviewed by the City Administrator or designee, whose decision shall be final.

Any inquiries or requests regarding this procurement should be only submitted in writing to the Designated City Contacts provided herein. Attempts by the bidder to initiate contact with anyone other than the Designated City Contacts provided herein that the bidder believes can influence the procurement decision, e.g., Elected Officials, City Administrator, Selection Committee Members, Appointed Committee Members, etc., may lead to immediate elimination from further consideration.

P. SCHEDULE

The following is the schedule for this RFP process.

Activity/Event	Anticipated Date
Written Question Deadline	February 3, 2023, 5:00 p.m. (Local Time)
Addenda Published (if needed)	Week of February 6, 2023
Proposal Due Date	February 16, 2023, 10:00 a.m. (Local Time)
Selection/Negotiations	February 2023
Expected City Council Authorizations	April 2023

The above schedule is for information purposes only and is subject to change at the City's discretion.

Q. IRS FORM W-9

The selected bidder will be required to provide the City of Ann Arbor an IRS form W-9.

R. RESERVATION OF RIGHTS

1. The City reserves the right in its sole and absolute discretion to accept or reject any or all proposals, or alternative proposals, in whole or in part, with or without cause.
2. The City reserves the right to waive, or not waive, informalities or irregularities in terms or conditions of any proposal if determined by the City to be in its best interest.
3. The City reserves the right to request additional information from any or all bidders.
4. The City reserves the right to reject any proposal that it determines to be unresponsive and deficient in any of the information requested within RFP.
5. The City reserves the right to determine whether the scope of the project will be entirely as described in the RFP, a portion of the scope, or a revised scope be implemented.
6. The City reserves the right to select one or more contractors or service providers to perform services.
7. The City reserves the right to retain all proposals submitted and to use any ideas in a proposal regardless of whether that proposal is selected. Submission of a proposal indicates acceptance by the firm of the conditions contained in this RFP, unless clearly and specifically noted in the proposal submitted.
8. The City reserves the right to disqualify proposals that fail to respond to any requirements outlined in the RFP, or failure to enclose copies of the required documents outlined within the RFP.

S. IDLEFREE ORDINANCE

The City of Ann Arbor adopted an idling reduction Ordinance that went into effect July 1, 2017. The full text of the ordinance (including exemptions) can be found at: www.a2gov.org/idlefree.

Under the ordinance, No Operator of a Commercial Vehicle shall cause or permit the Commercial Vehicle to Idle:

- (a) For any period of time while the Commercial Vehicle is unoccupied; or
- (b) For more than 5 minutes in any 60-minute period while the Commercial Vehicle is occupied.

In addition, generators and other internal combustion engines are covered

- (1) Excluding Motor Vehicle engines, no internal combustion engine shall be operated except when it is providing power or electrical energy to equipment or a tool that is actively in use.

T. ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENT

The City of Ann Arbor recognizes its responsibility to minimize negative impacts on human health and the environment while supporting a vibrant community and economy. The City further recognizes that the products and services the City buys have inherent environmental and economic impacts and that the City should make procurement decisions that embody, promote, and encourage the City's commitment to the environment.

The City encourages potential vendors to bring forward emerging and progressive products and services that are best suited to the City's environmental principles.

U. MAJOR SUBCONTRACTORS

The Bidder shall identify each major subcontractor it expects to engage for this Contract if the work to be subcontracted is 15% or more of the bid sum or over \$50,000, whichever is less. The Bidder also shall identify the work to be subcontracted to each major subcontractor. The Bidder shall not change or replace a subcontractor without approval by the City.

V. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

A liquidated damages clause, as given on page C-2, Article III of the Contract, provides that the Contractor shall pay the City as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, a sum certain per day for each and every day that the Contractor may be in default of completion of the specified work, within the time(s) stated in the Contract, or written extensions.

Liquidated damages clauses, as given in the General Conditions, provide further that the City shall be entitled to impose and recover liquidated damages for breach of the obligations under Chapter 112 of the City Code.

The liquidated damages are for the non-quantifiable aspects of any of the previously identified events and do not cover actual damages that can be shown or quantified

nor are they intended to preclude recovery of actual damages in addition to the recovery of liquidated damages.

SECTION II - SCOPE OF WORK

Please see the plan set for more details.

SECTION III - MINIMUM INFORMATION REQUIRED

PROPOSAL FORMAT

The following describes the elements that should be included in each of the proposal sections and the weighted point system that will be used for evaluation of the proposals.

Bidders should organize Proposals into the following Sections:

- A. Qualifications, Experience and Accountability
- B. Workplace Safety
- C. Workforce Development
- D. Social Equity and Sustainability
- E. Schedule of Pricing/Cost
- F. Authorized Negotiator
- G. Attachments

Bidders are strongly encouraged to provide details for all of the information requested below within initial proposals. Backup documentation may be requested at the sole discretion of the City to validate all of the responses provided herein by bidders. False statements by bidders to any of the criteria provided herein will result in the proposal being considered non-responsive and will not be considered for award.

Pursuant to Sec 1:325 of the City Code which sets forth requirements for evaluating public improvement bids, Bidders should submit the following:

A. Qualifications, Experience and Accountability - 20 Points

1. Qualifications and experience of the bidder and of key persons, management, and supervisory personnel to be assigned by the bidder.
2. References from individuals or entities the bidder has worked for within the last five (5) years including information regarding records of performance and job site cooperation.
3. Evidence of any quality control program used by the bidder and the results of any such program on the bidder's previous projects.
4. A statement from the bidder as to any major subcontractors it expects to engage including the name, work, and amount.

B. Workplace Safety – 20 Points

1. Provide a copy of the bidder's safety program, and evidence of a safety-training program for employees addressing potential hazards of the proposed job site. Bidder must identify a designated qualified safety representative responsible for bidder's safety program who serves as a contact for safety related matters.
2. Provide the bidder's Experience Modification Rating ("EMR") for the last three consecutive years. Preference within this criterion will be given to an EMR of 1.0 or less based on a three-year average.
3. Evidence that all craft labor that will be employed by the bidder for the project has, or will have prior to project commencement, completed at least an authorized 10-hour OSHA Construction Safety Course.
4. For the last three years provide a copy of any documented violations and the bidder's corrective actions as a result of inspections conducted by the Michigan Occupational Safety & Health Administration (MIOSHA), U.S. Department of Labor – Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), or any other applicable safety agency.

C. Workforce Development – 20 Points

1. Documentation as to bidder's pay rates, health insurance, pension or other retirement benefits, paid leave, or other fringe benefits to its employees.
- 2.. Documentation that the bidder participates in a Registered Apprenticeship Program that is registered with the United States Department of Labor Office of Apprenticeship or by a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the USDOL Office of Apprenticeship. USDOL apprenticeship agreements shall be disclosed to the City in the solicitation response.
3. Bidders shall disclose the number of non-craft employees who will work on the project on a 1099 basis, and the bidders shall be awarded points based on their relative reliance on 1099 work arrangements with more points assigned to companies with fewer 1099 arrangements. Bidders will acknowledge that the City may ask them to produce payroll records at points during the project to verify compliance with this section.

D. Social Equity and Sustainability – 20 Points

1. A statement from the bidder as to what percentage of its workforce resides in the City of Ann Arbor and in Washtenaw County, Michigan. The City will consider in

evaluating which bids best serve its interests, the extent to which responsible and qualified bidders employ individuals in either the city or the county. City of Ann Arbor jurisdiction is prioritized for evaluation purposes for this solicitation.

2. Evidence of Equal Employment Opportunity Programs for minorities, women, veterans, returning citizens, and small businesses.
3. Evidence that the bidder is an equal opportunity employer and does not discriminate on the basis of race, sex, pregnancy, age, religion, national origin, marital status, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, height, weight, or disability.
4. The bidder's proposed use of sustainable products, technologies, or practices for the project, which reduce the impact on human health and the environment, including raw materials acquisition, production, manufacturing, packaging, distribution, reuse, operation, maintenance, and waste management.
5. The bidder's environmental record, including findings of violations and penalties imposed by government agencies.

E. Schedule of Pricing/Cost – 20 Points

Company: _____

<u>Item</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Estimated Quantity</u>	<u>Unit Price</u>	<u>Total Price</u>
201	Project Supervision, Max 50,000	LSUM	1	\$ _____	\$ _____
202	General Conditions, Max \$100,000	LSUM	1	\$ _____	\$ _____
203	Digital Audio Visual Coverage	LSUM	1	\$ _____	\$ _____
204	Minor Traffic Devices, Max \$15,000	LSUM	1	\$ _____	\$ _____
205	Traffic Control, North Seventh, Max \$5,000	LSUM	1	\$ _____	\$ _____
206	"No Parking" Signs	Ea	85	\$ _____	\$ _____
207	Certified Payroll and Compliance and Reporting	LSUM	1	\$ _____	\$ _____
208	Allowance for Unforeseen Site Conditions	Dlr	1	\$ _____	\$ _____
209	Remove Concrete Curb or Curb and Gutter, Any Thickness	Ft	3,239	\$ _____	\$ _____
210	Remove Concrete Sidewalk and Pavement, Any Thickness	Syd	366	\$ _____	\$ _____
211	HMA Pavement Removal, Any Depth	Syd	14,754	\$ _____	\$ _____
212	Sewer, Less than 24 inch, Remove	Ft	180	\$ _____	\$ _____
213	Sewer, Any Size/Depth, Abandon in Place	Ft	500	\$ _____	\$ _____
214	Gate Valve-in-Box, Abandonment	Ea	5	\$ _____	\$ _____
215	Gate Valve-in-Well, Abandonment	Ea	6	\$ _____	\$ _____
216	Structure, Remove	Ea	21	\$ _____	\$ _____
217	Water Main, Remove	Ft	55	\$ _____	\$ _____
218	Fire Hydrant, Remove	Ea	5	\$ _____	\$ _____

219	Machine Grading	Syd	14,196	\$ _____	\$ _____
220	Subgrade Undercutting-Type II	Cyd	186	\$ _____	\$ _____
221	21AA Limestone, CIP	Cyd	1,810	\$ _____	\$ _____
222	HMA, 5EL	Ton	3,351	\$ _____	\$ _____
223	HMA Hand Patching	Ton	37	\$ _____	\$ _____
224	HMA, Crush and Shape	Syd	1,740	\$ _____	\$ _____
225	Concrete Curb or Curb and Gutter, All Types	Ft	3,217	\$ _____	\$ _____
226	4 inch Concrete Sidewalk	Sft	500	\$ _____	\$ _____
227	6 inch Concrete Sidewalk, Ramp or Drive Approach	Syd	296	\$ _____	\$ _____
228	8 inch Concrete Pavement	Sft	141	\$ _____	\$ _____
229	Concrete Type M Drive Opening	Ft	317	\$ _____	\$ _____
230	Detectable Warning Surface	Ft	15	\$ _____	\$ _____
231	Barricade Type III, Lighted, Furnish and Operate	Ea	15	\$ _____	\$ _____
232	Temporary Sign, Type B, Furnish and Operate	Sft	427	\$ _____	\$ _____
233	Pedestrian Type II Barricade, Temp	Ea	4	\$ _____	\$ _____
234	Temporary Sign, Type B, Furnish and Operate, Special	Sft	100	\$ _____	\$ _____
235	Channeling Device, 42 inch, Furnish and Operate	Ea	125	\$ _____	\$ _____
236	Temporary Water Main Line Stop, 8 inch or Less	Ea	2	\$ _____	\$ _____
237	Temporary Water Main Line Stop, 10 inch or 12 inch	Ea	2	\$ _____	\$ _____
238	Lighted Arrow Board, Furnish and Operate	Ea	2	\$ _____	\$ _____
239	Sacrificial Anode, 17 lb	Ea	5	\$ _____	\$ _____
240	Sacrificial Anode, 32 lb	Ea	3	\$ _____	\$ _____

241	6 inch Wrapped Underdrain	Ft	670	\$ _____	\$ _____
242	Water Main, Abandon at Easy St.	Ea	1	\$ _____	\$ _____
243	Water Main, Abandon at Glendaloch Rd.	Ea	1	\$ _____	\$ _____
244	Water Main, Abandon at Carmel St.	Ea	1	\$ _____	\$ _____
245	Water Main, Abandon at Provincial Dr.	Ea	1	\$ _____	\$ _____
246	Protective Fencing	Ft	15	\$ _____	\$ _____
247	Exploratory Excavation (0-10' deep)	Ea	5	\$ _____	\$ _____
248	Pavt Mrkg, Ovly Cold Plastic, 12 inch, Crosswalk	Ft	216	\$ _____	\$ _____
249	Pavt Mrkg, Ovly Cold Plastic, 24 inch, Stop Bar	Ft	39	\$ _____	\$ _____
250	Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, 4 inch, White	Ft	25	\$ _____	\$ _____
320	12 inch CL IV RCP Storm Sewer Pipe, Tr Det I	Ft	211	\$ _____	\$ _____
353	6 inch SDR 35 Sanitary Sewer Pipe, Tr Det I	Ft	60	\$ _____	\$ _____
367	Single Inlet w/ 2 foot Sump	Ea	18	\$ _____	\$ _____
401	6 inch PC 350 DIP w/polywrap, Tr Det I	Ft	133	\$ _____	\$ _____
402	8 inch PC 350 DIP w/polywrap, Tr Det I	Ft	5,214	\$ _____	\$ _____
405	12 inch PC 350 DIP w/polywrap, Tr Det I	Ft	42	\$ _____	\$ _____
410	8" 11.25 deg bend	Ea	30	\$ _____	\$ _____
411	8" 22.5 deg bend	Ea	26	\$ _____	\$ _____
412	8" 45 deg bend	Ea	17	\$ _____	\$ _____
413	8"x6" reducer	Ea	5	\$ _____	\$ _____
430	6"x6" Tee	Ea	1	\$ _____	\$ _____
431	8"x6" Tee	Ea	7	\$ _____	\$ _____

432	8"x8" Tee	Ea	3	\$ _____	\$ _____
433	12"x8" Tee	Ea	3	\$ _____	\$ _____
440	Fire Hydrant Assembly	Ea	8	\$ _____	\$ _____
442	6" Gate Valve in Box	Ea	2	\$ _____	\$ _____
443	8" Gate Valve in Box	Ea	3	\$ _____	\$ _____
444	12" Gate Valve in Box	Ea	2	\$ _____	\$ _____
446	8" Gate Valve in Well	Ea	12	\$ _____	\$ _____
450	6"x6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve in Box	Ea	1	\$ _____	\$ _____
460	Excavate and Backfill for Water Service Lead	Ft	1,058	\$ _____	\$ _____
563	Structure Covers	Lb	25,550	\$ _____	\$ _____
566	Adjust Structure Cover	Ea	47	\$ _____	\$ _____
702	Erosion Control, Inlet Filter	Ea	30	\$ _____	\$ _____
891	Clean Up and Restoration, Special, Max \$25,000	LSUM	1	\$ _____	\$ _____
892	N Seventh Landscaping Allowance	Dlr	5,000	\$ _____	\$ _____
893	Irrigation System, Protection and Maintenance	Dlr	4,000	\$ _____	\$ _____

ESTIMATED TOTAL

\$ _____

F. AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATOR / NEGOTIATIBLE ELEMENTS (ALTERNATES)

Include the name, phone number, and e-mail address of persons(s) in your organization authorized to negotiate the agreement with the City.

The proposal price shall include materials and equipment selected from the designated items and manufacturers listed in the bidding documents. This is done to establish uniformity in bidding and to establish standards of quality for the items named.

If the bidder wishes to quote alternate items for consideration by the City, it may do so under this Section. A complete description of the item and the proposed price differential must be provided. Unless approved at the time of award, substitutions where items are specifically named will be considered only as a negotiated change in Contract Sum.

If the Bidder takes exception to the time stipulated in Article III of the Contract, Time of Completion, page C-2, it is requested to stipulate its proposed time for performance of the work.

Consideration for any proposed alternative items or time may be negotiated at the discretion of the City.

G. ATTACHMENTS

General Declaration, Legal Status of Bidder, Conflict of Interest Form, Living Wage Compliance Form, Prevailing Wage Compliance Form and the Non-Discrimination Form should be completed and returned with the proposal. These elements should be included as attachments to the proposal submission.

PROPOSAL EVALUATION

1. The selection committee will evaluate each proposal by the above-described criteria and point system. The City reserves the right to reject any proposal that it determines to be unresponsive and deficient in any of the information requested for evaluation. A proposal with all the requested information does not guarantee the proposing firm to be a candidate for an interview if interviews are selected to be held by the City. The committee may contact references to verify material submitted by the bidder.
2. The committee then will schedule interviews with the selected firms if necessary. The selected firms will be given the opportunity to discuss in more detail their qualifications, past experience, proposed work plan (if applicable) and pricing.
3. The interview should include the project team members expected to work on the project, but no more than six members total. The interview shall consist of a

presentation of up to thirty minutes (or the length provided by the committee) by the bidder, including the person who will be the project manager on this contract, followed by approximately thirty minutes of questions and answers. Audiovisual aids may be used during the oral interviews. The committee may record the oral interviews.

4. The firms interviewed will then be re-evaluated by the above criteria and adjustments to scoring will be made as appropriate. After evaluation of the proposals, further negotiation with the selected firm may be pursued leading to the award of a contract by City Council, if suitable proposals are received.

The City reserves the right to waive the interview process and evaluate the bidder based on their proposal and pricing schedules alone.

The City will determine whether the final scope of the project to be negotiated will be entirely as described in this RFP, a portion of the scope, or a revised scope.

Work to be done under this contract is generally described through the detailed specifications and must be completed fully in accordance with the contract documents.

Any proposal that does not conform fully to these instructions may be rejected.

PREPARATION OF PROPOSALS

Proposals should have no plastic bindings but will not be rejected as non-responsive for being bound. Staples or binder clips are acceptable. Proposals should be printed double sided on recycled paper.

Each person signing the proposal certifies that they are a person in the bidder's firm/organization responsible for the decisions regarding the fees being offered in the Proposal and has not and will not participate in any action contrary to the terms of this provision.

ADDENDA

If it becomes necessary to revise any part of the RFP, notice of the addendum will be posted to Michigan Inter-governmental Trade Network (MITN) www.mitn.info and/or the City of Ann Arbor web site www.A2gov.org for all parties to download.

Each bidder should acknowledge in its proposal all addenda it has received on the General Declarations form provided in the Attachments section herein. The failure of a bidder to receive or acknowledge receipt of any addenda shall not relieve the bidder of the responsibility for complying with the terms thereof. The City will not be bound by oral responses to inquiries or written responses other than official written addenda.

SECTION IV - ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A – Sample Standard Contract

Attachment B – General Declarations

Attachment C - Legal Status of Bidder

Attachment D – Prevailing Wage Declaration of Compliance Form

Attachment E – Living Wage Declaration of Compliance Form

Attachment F – Living Wage Ordinance Poster

Attachment G – Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form

Attachment H – Non-Discrimination Ordinance Declaration of Compliance Form

Attachment I – Non-Discrimination Ordinance Poster

Sample Certified Payroll Report Template

ATTACHMENT A SAMPLE STANDARD CONTRACT

If a contract is awarded, the selected contractor will be required to adhere to a set of general contract provisions which will become a part of any formal agreement. These provisions are general principles which apply to all contractors of service to the City of Ann Arbor such as the following:

Administrative Use Only
Contract Date: _____

CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT is between the CITY OF ANN ARBOR, a Michigan Municipal Corporation, 301 East Huron Street, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104 ("City") and _____ ("Contractor")

(An individual/partnership/corporation, include state of incorporation) (Address)

Based upon the mutual promises below, the Contractor and the City agree as follows:

ARTICLE I - Scope of Work

The Contractor agrees to furnish all of the materials, equipment and labor necessary; and to abide by all the duties and responsibilities applicable to it for the project titled **2023 Miscellaneous Utility Projects RFP No. 23-05** in accordance with the requirements and provisions of the following documents, including all written modifications incorporated into any of the documents, all of which are incorporated as part of this Contract:

Non-discrimination and Living Wage
Declaration of Compliance Forms (if
applicable)
Vendor Conflict of Interest Form
Prevailing Wage Declaration of
Compliance Form (if applicable)
Bid Forms
Contract and Exhibits
Bonds

General Conditions
Standard Specifications
Detailed Specifications
Plans
Addenda

ARTICLE II - Definitions

Administering Service Area/Unit means **Public Services Area / Engineering Unit**

Project means **2023 Miscellaneous Utility Projects RFP No. 23-05**

Supervising Professional means the person acting under the authorization of the manager of the Administering Service Area/Unit. At the time this Contract is executed, the Supervising Professional is: _____ **[Insert the person's name]** whose job title is _____ **[Insert job title]**. If there is any question concerning who the Supervising Professional is, Contractor shall confirm with the manager of the Administering Service Area/Unit.

Contractor's Representative means _____ **[Insert name]** whose job title is _____ **[Insert job title]**.

ARTICLE III - Time of Completion

- (A) The work to be completed under this Contract shall begin immediately on the date specified in the Notice to Proceed issued by the City.
- (B) The entire work for this Contract shall be completed within two hundred ten (210) consecutive calendar days.
- (C) Failure to complete all the work within the time specified above, including any extension granted in writing by the Supervising Professional, shall obligate the Contractor to pay the City, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, an amount equal to \$500 for each calendar day of delay in the completion of all the work. If any liquidated damages are unpaid by the Contractor, the City shall be entitled to deduct these unpaid liquidated damages from the monies due the Contractor.

The liquidated damages are for the non-quantifiable aspects of any of the previously identified events and do not cover actual damages that can be shown or quantified nor are they intended to preclude recovery of actual damages in addition to the recovery of liquidated damages.

ARTICLE IV - The Contract Sum

- (A) The City shall pay to the Contractor for the performance of the Contract, the unit prices as given in the Bid Form for the estimated bid total of:

_____ Dollars (\$_____)

- (B) The amount paid shall be equitably adjusted to cover changes in the work ordered by the Supervising Professional but not required by the Contract Documents. Increases or decreases shall be determined only by written agreement between the City and Contractor.

ARTICLE V - Assignment

This Contract may not be assigned or subcontracted any portion of any right or obligation under this contract without the written consent of the City. Notwithstanding any consent by the City to any assignment, Contractor shall at all times remain bound to all warranties, certifications, indemnifications, promises and performances, however described, as are required of it under this contract unless specifically released from the requirement, in writing, by the City.

ARTICLE VI - Choice of Law

This Contract shall be construed, governed, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan. By executing this Contract, the Contractor and the City agree to venue in a court of appropriate jurisdiction sitting within Washtenaw County for purposes of any action arising under this Contract. The parties stipulate that the venue referenced in this Contract is for convenience and waive any claim of non-convenience.

Whenever possible, each provision of the Contract will be interpreted in a manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law. The prohibition or invalidity, under applicable law, of any provision will not invalidate the remainder of the Contract.

ARTICLE VII - Relationship of the Parties

The parties of the Contract agree that it is not a Contract of employment but is a Contract to accomplish a specific result. Contractor is an independent Contractor performing services for the City. Nothing contained in this Contract shall be deemed to constitute any other relationship between the City and the Contractor.

Contractor certifies that it has no personal or financial interest in the project other than the compensation it is to receive under the Contract. Contractor certifies that it is not, and shall not become, overdue or in default to the City for any Contract, debt, or any other obligation to the City including real or personal property taxes. City shall have the right to set off any such debt against compensation awarded for services under this Contract.

ARTICLE VIII - Notice

All notices given under this Contract shall be in writing, and shall be by personal delivery or by certified mail with return receipt requested to the parties at their respective addresses as specified in the Contract Documents or other address the Contractor may specify in writing. Notice will be deemed given on the date when one of the following first occur: (1) the date of actual receipt; or (2) three days after mailing certified U.S. mail.

ARTICLE IX - Indemnification

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold the City, its officers, employees and agents harmless from all suits, claims, judgments and expenses including attorney's fees resulting or alleged to result, in whole or in part, from any act or omission, which is in any way connected or associated with this Contract, by the Contractor or anyone acting on the Contractor's behalf under this Contract. Contractor shall not be responsible to indemnify the City for losses or damages caused by or resulting from the City's sole negligence. The provisions of this Article shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this contract for any reason.

ARTICLE X - Entire Agreement

This Contract represents the entire understanding between the City and the Contractor and it supersedes all prior representations, negotiations, agreements, or understandings whether written or oral. Neither party has relied on any prior representations in entering into this Contract. No terms or conditions of either party’s invoice, purchase order or other administrative document shall modify the terms and conditions of this Contract, regardless of the other party’s failure to object to such form. This Contract shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the parties to this Contract and their permitted successors and permitted assigns and nothing in this Contract, express or implied, is intended to or shall confer on any other person or entity any legal or equitable right, benefit, or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Contract. This Contract may be altered, amended or modified only by written amendment signed by the City and the Contractor.

ARTICLE XI – Electronic Transactions

The City and Contractor agree that signatures on this Contract may be delivered electronically in lieu of an original signature and agree to treat electronic signatures as original signatures that bind them to this Contract. This Contract may be executed and delivered by facsimile and upon such delivery, the facsimile signature will be deemed to have the same effect as if the original signature had been delivered to the other party.

FOR CONTRACTOR

By _____

Its: _____

FOR THE CITY OF ANN ARBOR

By _____
Christopher Taylor, Mayor

By _____
Jacqueline Beaudry, City Clerk

Approved as to substance

By _____
City Administrator

By _____
Services Area Administrator

Approved as to form and content

Atleen Kaur, City Attorney

PERFORMANCE BOND

- (1) _____ (referred to as "Principal"), and _____, a corporation duly authorized to do business in the State of Michigan (referred to as "Surety"), are bound to the City of Ann Arbor, Michigan (referred to as "City"), for \$ _____, the payment of which Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, by this bond.
- (2) The Principal has entered a written Contract with the City entitled _____, for RFP No. _____ and this bond is given for that Contract in compliance with Act No. 213 of the Michigan Public Acts of 1963, as amended, being MCL 129.201 et seq.
- (3) Whenever the Principal is declared by the City to be in default under the Contract, the Surety may promptly remedy the default or shall promptly:
- (a) complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions; or
 - (b) obtain a bid or bids for submission to the City for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by Surety of the lowest responsible bidder, arrange for a Contract between such bidder and the City, and make available, as work progresses, sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the balance of the Contract price; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which Surety may be liable hereunder, the amount set forth in paragraph 1.
- (4) Surety shall have no obligation to the City if the Principal fully and promptly performs under the Contract.
- (5) Surety agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work to be performed thereunder, or the specifications accompanying it shall in any way affect its obligations on this bond, and waives notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work, or to the specifications.
- (6) Principal, Surety, and the City agree that signatures on this bond may be delivered electronically in lieu of an original signature and agree to treat electronic signatures as original signatures that bind them to this bond. This bond may be executed and delivered by facsimile and upon such delivery, the facsimile signature will be deemed to have the same effect as if the original signature had been delivered to the other party.

SIGNED AND SEALED this _____ day of _____, 202_.

(Name of Surety Company)

By _____
(Signature)

Its _____
(Title of Office)

(Name of Principal)

By _____
(Signature)

Its _____
(Title of Office)

Approved as to form:

Stephen K. Postema, City Attorney

Name and address of agent:

LABOR AND MATERIAL BOND

- (1) _____
of _____ (referred to as "Principal"), and _____, a corporation duly authorized to do business in the State of Michigan, (referred to as "Surety"), are bound to the City of Ann Arbor, Michigan (referred to as "City"), for the use and benefit of claimants as defined in Act 213 of Michigan Public Acts of 1963, as amended, being MCL 129.201 et seq., in the amount of \$ _____, for the payment of which Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, by this bond.
- (2) The Principal has entered a written Contract with the City entitled _____

_____, for RFP No. _____; and this bond is given for that Contract in compliance with Act No. 213 of the Michigan Public Acts of 1963 as amended;
- (3) If the Principal fails to promptly and fully repay claimants for labor and material reasonably required under the Contract, the Surety shall pay those claimants.
- (4) Surety's obligations shall not exceed the amount stated in paragraph 1, and Surety shall have no obligation if the Principal promptly and fully pays the claimants.
- (5) Principal, Surety, and the City agree that signatures on this bond may be delivered electronically in lieu of an original signature and agree to treat electronic signatures as original signatures that bind them to this bond. This bond may be executed and delivered by facsimile and upon such delivery, the facsimile signature will be deemed to have the same effect as if the original signature had been delivered to the other party.

SIGNED AND SEALED this _____ day of _____, 202__

(Name of Surety Company)
By _____
(Signature)
Its _____
(Title of Office)

(Name of Principal)
By _____
(Signature)
Its _____
(Title of Office)

Approved as to form:

Stephen K. Postema, City Attorney

Name and address of agent:

GENERAL CONDITIONS

Section 1 - Execution, Correlation and Intent of Documents

The contract documents shall be signed in 2 copies by the City and the Contractor.

The contract documents are complementary and what is called for by any one shall be binding. The intention of the documents is to include all labor and materials, equipment and transportation necessary for the proper execution of the work. Materials or work described in words which so applied have a well-known technical or trade meaning have the meaning of those recognized standards.

In case of a conflict among the contract documents listed below in any requirement(s), the requirement(s) of the document listed first shall prevail over any conflicting requirement(s) of a document listed later.

(1) Addenda in reverse chronological order; (2) Detailed Specifications; (3) Standard Specifications; (4) Plans; (5) General Conditions; (6) Contract; (7) Bid Forms; (8) Bond Forms; (9) Bid.

Section 2 - Order of Completion

The Contractor shall submit with each invoice, and at other times reasonably requested by the Supervising Professional, schedules showing the order in which the Contractor proposes to carry on the work. They shall include the dates at which the Contractor will start the several parts of the work, the estimated dates of completion of the several parts, and important milestones within the several parts.

Section 3 - Familiarity with Work

The Bidder or its representative shall make personal investigations of the site of the work and of existing structures and shall determine to its own satisfaction the conditions to be encountered, the nature of the ground, the difficulties involved, and all other factors affecting the work proposed under this Contract. The Bidder to whom this Contract is awarded will not be entitled to any additional compensation unless conditions are clearly different from those which could reasonably have been anticipated by a person making diligent and thorough investigation of the site.

The Bidder shall immediately notify the City upon discovery, and in every case prior to submitting its Bid, of every error or omission in the bidding documents that would be identified by a reasonably competent, diligent Bidder. In no case will a Bidder be allowed the benefit of extra compensation or time to complete the work under this Contract for extra expenses or time spent as a result of the error or omission.

Section 4 - Wage Requirements

Under this Contract, the Contractor shall conform to Chapter 14 of Title I of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor as amended; which in part states "...that all craftsmen, mechanics and laborers employed directly on the site in connection with said improvements, including said employees of

subcontractors, shall receive the prevailing wage for the corresponding classes of craftsmen, mechanics and laborers, as determined by statistics for the Ann Arbor area compiled by the United States Department of Labor. At the request of the City, any contractor or subcontractor shall provide satisfactory proof of compliance with the contract provisions required by the Section.

Pursuant to Resolution R-16-469 all public improvement contractors are subject to prevailing wage and will be required to provide to the City payroll records sufficient to demonstrate compliance with the prevailing wage requirements. A sample Prevailing Wage Form is provided in the Appendix herein for reference as to what will be expected from contractors. Use of the Prevailing Wage Form provided in the Appendix section or a City-approved equivalent will be required along with wage rate interviews.

Where the Contract and the Ann Arbor City Ordinance are silent as to definitions of terms required in determining contract compliance with regard to prevailing wages, the definitions provided in the Davis-Bacon Act as amended (40 U.S.C. 278-a to 276-a-7) for the terms shall be used.

If the Contractor is a "covered employer" as defined in Chapter 23 of the Ann Arbor City Code, the Contractor agrees to comply with the living wage provisions of Chapter 23 of the Ann Arbor City Code. The Contractor agrees to pay those employees providing Services to the City under this Contract a "living wage," as defined in Section 1:815 of the Ann Arbor City Code, as adjusted in accordance with Section 1:815(3); to post a notice approved by the City of the applicability of Chapter 23 in every location in which regular or contract employees providing services under this Contract are working; to maintain records of compliance; if requested by the City, to provide documentation to verify compliance; to take no action that would reduce the compensation, wages, fringe benefits, or leave available to any employee or person contracted for employment in order to pay the living wage required by Section 1:815; and otherwise to comply with the requirements of Chapter 23.

Contractor agrees that all subcontracts entered into by the Contractor shall contain similar wage provision covering subcontractor's employees who perform work on this contract.

Section 5 - Non-Discrimination

The Contractor agrees to comply, and to require its subcontractor(s) to comply, with the nondiscrimination provisions of MCL 37.2209. The Contractor further agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 9:158 of Chapter 112 of Title IX of the Ann Arbor City Code, and to assure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment in a manner which provides equal employment opportunity.

Section 6 - Materials, Appliances, Employees

Unless otherwise stipulated, the Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, water, tools, equipment, light, power, transportation, and other facilities necessary or used for the execution and completion of the work. Unless otherwise specified, all materials incorporated in the permanent work shall be new, and both workmanship and materials shall be of the highest quality. The Contractor shall, if required, furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials.

The Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among its employees, and shall seek to avoid employing on the work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the work assigned.

Adequate sanitary facilities shall be provided by the Contractor.

Section 7 - Qualifications for Employment

The Contractor shall employ competent laborers and mechanics for the work under this Contract. For work performed under this Contract, employment preference shall be given to qualified local residents.

Section 8 - Royalties and Patents

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. It shall defend all suits or claims for infringements of any patent rights and shall hold the City harmless from loss on account of infringement except that the City shall be responsible for all infringement loss when a particular process or the product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is specified, unless the City has notified the Contractor prior to the signing of the Contract that the particular process or product is patented or is believed to be patented.

Section 9 - Permits and Regulations

The Contractor must secure and pay for all permits, permit or plan review fees and licenses necessary for the prosecution of the work. These include but are not limited to City building permits, right-of-way permits, lane closure permits, right-of-way occupancy permits, and the like. The City shall secure and pay for easements shown on the plans unless otherwise specified.

The Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations bearing on the conduct of the work as drawn and specified. If the Contractor observes that the contract documents are at variance with those requirements, it shall promptly notify the Supervising Professional in writing, and any necessary changes shall be adjusted as provided in the Contract for changes in the work.

Section 10 - Protection of the Public and of Work and Property

The Contractor is responsible for the means, methods, sequences, techniques and procedures of construction and safety programs associated with the work contemplated by this contract. The Contractor, its agents or sub-contractors, shall comply with the "General Rules and Regulations for the Construction Industry" as published by the Construction Safety Commission of the State of Michigan and to all other local, State and National laws, ordinances, rules and regulations pertaining to safety of persons and property.

The Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable precautions to protect the safety of the public. It shall continuously maintain adequate protection of all work from damage, and shall take all necessary and reasonable precautions to adequately protect all public and private property from injury or loss arising in connection with this Contract. It shall make good any damage, injury or loss to its work and to public and private property resulting from lack of reasonable protective precautions, except as may be due to errors in the contract documents, or caused by agents or

employees of the City. The Contractor shall obtain and maintain sufficient insurance to cover damage to any City property at the site by any cause.

In an emergency affecting the safety of life, or the work, or of adjoining property, the Contractor is, without special instructions or authorization from the Supervising Professional, permitted to act at its discretion to prevent the threatened loss or injury. It shall also so act, without appeal, if authorized or instructed by the Supervising Professional.

Any compensation claimed by the Contractor for emergency work shall be determined by agreement or in accordance with the terms of Claims for Extra Cost - Section 15.

Section 11 - Inspection of Work

The City shall provide sufficient competent personnel for the inspection of the work.

The Supervising Professional shall at all times have access to the work whenever it is in preparation or progress, and the Contractor shall provide proper facilities for access and for inspection.

If the specifications, the Supervising Professional's instructions, laws, ordinances, or any public authority require any work to be specially tested or approved, the Contractor shall give the Supervising Professional timely notice of its readiness for inspection, and if the inspection is by an authority other than the Supervising Professional, of the date fixed for the inspection. Inspections by the Supervising Professional shall be made promptly, and where practicable at the source of supply. If any work should be covered up without approval or consent of the Supervising Professional, it must, if required by the Supervising Professional, be uncovered for examination and properly restored at the Contractor's expense.

Re-examination of any work may be ordered by the Supervising Professional, and, if so ordered, the work must be uncovered by the Contractor. If the work is found to be in accordance with the contract documents, the City shall pay the cost of re-examination and replacement. If the work is not in accordance with the contract documents, the Contractor shall pay the cost.

Section 12 - Superintendence

The Contractor shall keep on the work site, during its progress, a competent superintendent and any necessary assistants, all satisfactory to the Supervising Professional. The superintendent will be responsible to perform all on-site project management for the Contractor. The superintendent shall be experienced in the work required for this Contract. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor and all direction given to the superintendent shall be binding as if given to the Contractor. Important directions shall immediately be confirmed in writing to the Contractor. Other directions will be confirmed on written request. The Contractor shall give efficient superintendence to the work, using its best skill and attention.

Section 13 - Changes in the Work

The City may make changes to the quantities of work within the general scope of the Contract at any time by a written order and without notice to the sureties. If the changes add to or deduct from the extent of the work, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly. All the changes shall be

executed under the conditions of the original Contract except that any claim for extension of time caused by the change shall be adjusted at the time of ordering the change.

In giving instructions, the Supervising Professional shall have authority to make minor changes in the work not involving extra cost and not inconsistent with the purposes of the work, but otherwise, except in an emergency endangering life or property, no extra work or change shall be made unless in pursuance of a written order by the Supervising Professional, and no claim for an addition to the Contract Sum shall be valid unless the additional work was ordered in writing.

The Contractor shall proceed with the work as changed and the value of the work shall be determined as provided in Claims for Extra Cost - Section 15.

Section 14 - Extension of Time

Extension of time stipulated in the Contract for completion of the work will be made if and as the Supervising Professional may deem proper under any of the following circumstances:

- (1) When work under an extra work order is added to the work under this Contract;
- (2) When the work is suspended as provided in Section 20;
- (3) When the work of the Contractor is delayed on account of conditions which could not have been foreseen, or which were beyond the control of the Contractor, and which were not the result of its fault or negligence;
- (4) Delays in the progress of the work caused by any act or neglect of the City or of its employees or by other Contractors employed by the City;
- (5) Delay due to an act of Government;
- (6) Delay by the Supervising Professional in the furnishing of plans and necessary information;
- (7) Other cause which in the opinion of the Supervising Professional entitles the Contractor to an extension of time.

The Contractor shall notify the Supervising Professional within 7 days of an occurrence or conditions which, in the Contractor's opinion, entitle it to an extension of time. The notice shall be in writing and submitted in ample time to permit full investigation and evaluation of the Contractor's claim. The Supervising Professional shall acknowledge receipt of the Contractor's notice within 7 days of its receipt. Failure to timely provide the written notice shall constitute a waiver by the Contractor of any claim.

In situations where an extension of time in contract completion is appropriate under this or any other section of the contract, the Contractor understands and agrees that the only available adjustment for events that cause any delays in contract completion shall be extension of the required time for contract completion and that there shall be no adjustments in the money due the Contractor on account of the delay.

Section 15 - Claims for Extra Cost

If the Contractor claims that any instructions by drawings or other media issued after the date of the Contract involved extra cost under this Contract, it shall give the Supervising Professional written notice within 7 days after the receipt of the instructions, and in any event before proceeding to execute the work, except in emergency endangering life or property. The procedure shall then be as provided for Changes in the Work-Section I3. No claim shall be valid unless so made.

If the Supervising Professional orders, in writing, the performance of any work not covered by the contract documents, and for which no item of work is provided in the Contract, and for which no unit price or lump sum basis can be agreed upon, then the extra work shall be done on a Cost-Plus-Percentage basis of payment as follows:

- (1) The Contractor shall be reimbursed for all reasonable costs incurred in doing the work, and shall receive an additional payment of 15% of all the reasonable costs to cover both its indirect overhead costs and profit;
- (2) The term "Cost" shall cover all payroll charges for employees and supervision required under the specific order, together with all worker's compensation, Social Security, pension and retirement allowances and social insurance, or other regular payroll charges on same; the cost of all material and supplies required of either temporary or permanent character; rental of all power-driven equipment at agreed upon rates, together with cost of fuel and supply charges for the equipment; and any costs incurred by the Contractor as a direct result of executing the order, if approved by the Supervising Professional;
- (3) If the extra is performed under subcontract, the subcontractor shall be allowed to compute its charges as described above. The Contractor shall be permitted to add an additional charge of 5% percent to that of the subcontractor for the Contractor's supervision and contractual responsibility;
- (4) The quantities and items of work done each day shall be submitted to the Supervising Professional in a satisfactory form on the succeeding day, and shall be approved by the Supervising Professional and the Contractor or adjusted at once;
- (5) Payments of all charges for work under this Section in any one month shall be made along with normal progress payments. Retainage shall be in accordance with Progress Payments-Section 16.

No additional compensation will be provided for additional equipment, materials, personnel, overtime or special charges required to perform the work within the time requirements of the Contract.

When extra work is required and no suitable price for machinery and equipment can be determined in accordance with this Section, the hourly rate paid shall be 1/40 of the basic weekly rate listed in the Rental Rate Blue Book published by Dataquest Incorporated and applicable to the time period the equipment was first used for the extra work. The hourly rate will be deemed to include all costs of operation such as bucket or blade, fuel, maintenance, "regional factors", insurance, taxes, and the like, but not the costs of the operator.

Section 16 - Progress Payments

The Contractor shall submit each month, or at longer intervals, if it so desires, an invoice covering work performed for which it believes payment, under the Contract terms, is due. The submission shall be to the City's Finance Department - Accounting Division. The Supervising Professional will, within 10 days following submission of the invoice, prepare a certificate for payment for the work in an amount to be determined by the Supervising Professional as fairly representing the acceptable work performed during the period covered by the Contractor's invoice. To insure the proper performance of this Contract, the City will retain a percentage of the estimate in accordance with Act 524, Public Acts of 1980. The City will then, following the receipt of the Supervising Professional's Certificate, make payment to the Contractor as soon as feasible, which is anticipated will be within 15 days.

An allowance may be made in progress payments if substantial quantities of permanent material have been delivered to the site but not incorporated in the completed work if the Contractor, in the opinion of the Supervising Professional, is diligently pursuing the work under this Contract. Such materials shall be properly stored and adequately protected. Allowance in the estimate shall be at the invoice price value of the items. Notwithstanding any payment of any allowance, all risk of loss due to vandalism or any damages to the stored materials remains with the Contractor.

In the case of Contracts which include only the Furnishing and Delivering of Equipment, the payments shall be; 60% of the Contract Sum upon the delivery of all equipment to be furnished, or in the case of delivery of a usable portion of the equipment in advance of the total equipment delivery, 60% of the estimated value of the portion of the equipment may be paid upon its delivery in advance of the time of the remainder of the equipment to be furnished; 30% of the Contract Sum upon completion of erection of all equipment furnished, but not later than 60 days after the date of delivery of all of the equipment to be furnished; and payment of the final 10% on final completion of erection, testing and acceptance of all the equipment to be furnished; but not later than 180 days after the date of delivery of all of the equipment to be furnished, unless testing has been completed and shows the equipment to be unacceptable.

With each invoice for periodic payment, the Contractor shall enclose a Contractor's Declaration - Section 43, and an updated project schedule per Order of Completion - Section 2.

Section 17 - Deductions for Uncorrected Work

If the Supervising Professional decides it is inexpedient to correct work that has been damaged or that was not done in accordance with the Contract, an equitable deduction from the Contract price shall be made.

Section 18 - Correction of Work Before Final Payment

The Contractor shall promptly remove from the premises all materials condemned by the Supervising Professional as failing to meet Contract requirements, whether incorporated in the work or not, and the Contractor shall promptly replace and re-execute the work in accordance with the Contract and without expense to the City and shall bear the expense of making good all work of other contractors destroyed or damaged by the removal or replacement.

If the Contractor does not remove the condemned work and materials within 10 days after written notice, the City may remove them and, if the removed material has value, may store the material

at the expense of the Contractor. If the Contractor does not pay the expense of the removal within 10 days thereafter, the City may, upon 10 days written notice, sell the removed materials at auction or private sale and shall pay to the Contractor the net proceeds, after deducting all costs and expenses that should have been borne by the Contractor. If the removed material has no value, the Contractor must pay the City the expenses for disposal within 10 days of invoice for the disposal costs.

The inspection or lack of inspection of any material or work pertaining to this Contract shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to fulfill this Contract and defective work shall be made good. Unsuitable materials may be rejected by the Supervising Professional notwithstanding that the work and materials have been previously overlooked by the Supervising Professional and accepted or estimated for payment or paid for. If the work or any part shall be found defective at any time before the final acceptance of the whole work, the Contractor shall forthwith make good the defect in a manner satisfactory to the Supervising Professional. The judgment and the decision of the Supervising Professional as to whether the materials supplied and the work done under this Contract comply with the requirements of the Contract shall be conclusive and final.

Section 19 - Acceptance and Final Payment

Upon receipt of written notice that the work is ready for final inspection and acceptance, the Supervising Professional will promptly make the inspection. When the Supervising Professional finds the work acceptable under the Contract and the Contract fully performed, the Supervising Professional will promptly sign and issue a final certificate stating that the work required by this Contract has been completed and is accepted by the City under the terms and conditions of the Contract. The entire balance found to be due the Contractor, including the retained percentage, shall be paid to the Contractor by the City within 30 days after the date of the final certificate.

Before issuance of final certificates, the Contractor shall file with the City:

- (1) The consent of the surety to payment of the final estimate;
- (2) The Contractor's Affidavit in the form required by Section 44.

In case the Affidavit or consent is not furnished, the City may retain out of any amount due the Contractor, sums sufficient to cover all lienable claims.

The making and acceptance of the final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the City except those arising from:

- (1) unsettled liens;
- (2) faulty work appearing within 12 months after final payment;
- (3) hidden defects in meeting the requirements of the plans and specifications;
- (4) manufacturer's guarantees.

It shall also constitute a waiver of all claims by the Contractor, except those previously made and still unsettled.

Section 20 - Suspension of Work

The City may at any time suspend the work, or any part by giving 5 days notice to the Contractor in writing. The work shall be resumed by the Contractor within 10 days after the date fixed in the

written notice from the City to the Contractor to do so. The City shall reimburse the Contractor for expense incurred by the Contractor in connection with the work under this Contract as a result of the suspension.

If the work, or any part, shall be stopped by the notice in writing, and if the City does not give notice in writing to the Contractor to resume work at a date within 90 days of the date fixed in the written notice to suspend, then the Contractor may abandon that portion of the work suspended and will be entitled to the estimates and payments for all work done on the portions abandoned, if any, plus 10% of the value of the work abandoned, to compensate for loss of overhead, plant expense, and anticipated profit.

Section 21 - Delays and the City's Right to Terminate Contract

If the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work, or any separate part of it, with the diligence required to insure completion, ready for operation, within the allowable number of consecutive calendar days specified plus extensions, or fails to complete the work within the required time, the City may, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate its right to proceed with the work or any part of the work as to which there has been delay. After providing the notice the City may take over the work and prosecute it to completion, by contract or otherwise, and the Contractor and its sureties shall be liable to the City for any excess cost to the City. If the Contractor's right to proceed is terminated, the City may take possession of and utilize in completing the work, any materials, appliances and plant as may be on the site of the work and useful for completing the work. The right of the Contractor to proceed shall not be terminated or the Contractor charged with liquidated damages where an extension of time is granted under Extension of Time - Section 14.

If the Contractor is adjudged a bankrupt, or if it makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or if a receiver is appointed on account of its insolvency, or if it persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails except in cases for which extension of time is provided, to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials, or if it fails to make prompt payments to subcontractors or for material or labor, or persistently disregards laws, ordinances or the instructions of the Supervising Professional, or otherwise is guilty of a substantial violation of any provision of the Contract, then the City, upon the certificate of the Supervising Professional that sufficient cause exists to justify such action, may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy and after giving the Contractor 3 days written notice, terminate this Contract. The City may then take possession of the premises and of all materials, tools and appliances thereon and without prejudice to any other remedy it may have, make good the deficiencies or finish the work by whatever method it may deem expedient, and deduct the cost from the payment due the Contractor. The Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the work is finished. If the expense of finishing the work, including compensation for additional managerial and administrative services exceeds the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, the Contractor and its surety are liable to the City for any excess cost incurred. The expense incurred by the City, and the damage incurred through the Contractor's default, shall be certified by the Supervising Professional.

Section 22 - Contractor's Right to Terminate Contract

If the work should be stopped under an order of any court, or other public authority, for a period of 3 months, through no act or fault of the Contractor or of anyone employed by it, then the Contractor may, upon 7 days written notice to the City, terminate this Contract and recover from the City payment for all acceptable work executed plus reasonable profit.

Section 23 - City's Right To Do Work

If the Contractor should neglect to prosecute the work properly or fail to perform any provision of this Contract, the City, 3 days after giving written notice to the Contractor and its surety may, without prejudice to any other remedy the City may have, make good the deficiencies and may deduct the cost from the payment due to the Contractor.

Section 24 - Removal of Equipment and Supplies

In case of termination of this Contract before completion, from any or no cause, the Contractor, if notified to do so by the City, shall promptly remove any part or all of its equipment and supplies from the property of the City, failing which the City shall have the right to remove the equipment and supplies at the expense of the Contractor.

The removed equipment and supplies may be stored by the City and, if all costs of removal and storage are not paid by the Contractor within 10 days of invoicing, the City upon 10 days written notice may sell the equipment and supplies at auction or private sale, and shall pay the Contractor the net proceeds after deducting all costs and expenses that should have been borne by the Contractor and after deducting all amounts claimed due by any lien holder of the equipment or supplies.

Section 25 - Responsibility for Work and Warranties

The Contractor assumes full responsibility for any and all materials and equipment used in the construction of the work and may not make claims against the City for damages to materials and equipment from any cause except negligence or willful act of the City. Until its final acceptance, the Contractor shall be responsible for damage to or destruction of the project (except for any part covered by Partial Completion and Acceptance - Section 26). The Contractor shall make good all work damaged or destroyed before acceptance. All risk of loss remains with the Contractor until final acceptance of the work (Section 19) or partial acceptance (Section 26). The Contractor is advised to investigate obtaining its own builders risk insurance.

The Contractor shall guarantee the quality of the work for a period of one year. The Contractor shall also unconditionally guarantee the quality of all equipment and materials that are furnished and installed under the contract for a period of one year. At the end of one year after the Contractor's receipt of final payment, the complete work, including equipment and materials furnished and installed under the contract, shall be inspected by the Contractor and the Supervising Professional. Any defects shall be corrected by the Contractor at its expense as soon as practicable but in all cases within 60 days. Any defects that are identified prior to the end of one year shall also be inspected by the Contractor and the Supervising Professional and shall be corrected by the Contractor at its expense as soon as practicable but in all cases within 60 days. The Contractor shall assign all manufacturer or material supplier warranties to the City prior to final payment. The assignment shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligations under this paragraph to correct defects.

Section 26 - Partial Completion and Acceptance

If at any time prior to the issuance of the final certificate referred to in Acceptance and Final Payment - Section 19, any portion of the permanent construction has been satisfactorily completed, and if the Supervising Professional determines that portion of the permanent construction is not required for the operations of the Contractor but is needed by the City, the Supervising Professional shall issue to the Contractor a certificate of partial completion, and immediately the City may take over and use the portion of the permanent construction described in the certificate, and exclude the Contractor from that portion.

The issuance of a certificate of partial completion shall not constitute an extension of the Contractor's time to complete the portion of the permanent construction to which it relates if the Contractor has failed to complete it in accordance with the terms of this Contract. The issuance of the certificate shall not release the Contractor or its sureties from any obligations under this Contract including bonds.

If prior use increases the cost of, or delays the work, the Contractor shall be entitled to extra compensation, or extension of time, or both, as the Supervising Professional may determine.

Section 27 - Payments Withheld Prior to Final Acceptance of Work

The City may withhold or, on account of subsequently discovered evidence, nullify the whole or part of any certificate to the extent reasonably appropriate to protect the City from loss on account of:

- (1) Defective work not remedied;
- (2) Claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of claims by other parties against the Contractor;
- (3) Failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to subcontractors or for material or labor;
- (4) Damage to another Contractor.

When the above grounds are removed or the Contractor provides a Surety Bond satisfactory to the City which will protect the City in the amount withheld, payment shall be made for amounts withheld under this section.

Section 28 - Contractor's Insurance

- (1) The Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of this Contract, including the guarantee period and during any warranty work, such insurance policies, including those set forth below, as will protect itself and the City from all claims for bodily injuries, death or property damage that may arise under this Contract; whether the act(s) or omission(s) giving rise to the claim were made by the Contractor, any subcontractor, or anyone employed by them directly or indirectly. Prior to commencement of any work under this contract, Contractor shall provide to the City documentation satisfactory to the City, through City-approved means (currently myCOI), demonstrating it has obtained the required policies and endorsements. The certificates of insurance endorsements and/or copies of

policy language shall document that the Contractor satisfies the following minimum requirements. Contractor shall add registration@mycoitracking.com to its safe sender's list so that it will receive necessary communication from myCOI. When requested, Contractor shall provide the same documentation for its subcontractor(s) (if any).

Required insurance policies include:

- (a) Worker's Compensation Insurance in accordance with all applicable state and federal statutes. Further, Employers Liability Coverage shall be obtained in the following minimum amounts:

- Bodily Injury by Accident - \$500,000 each accident
 - Bodily Injury by Disease - \$500,000 each employee
 - Bodily Injury by Disease - \$500,000 each policy limit

- (b) Commercial General Liability Insurance equivalent to, as a minimum, Insurance Services Office form CG 00 01 04 13 or current equivalent. The City of Ann Arbor shall be named as an additional insured. There shall be no added exclusions or limiting endorsements specifically for the following coverages: Products and Completed Operations, Explosion, Collapse and Underground coverage or Pollution. Further there shall be no added exclusions or limiting endorsements that diminish the City's protections as an additional insured under the policy. The following minimum limits of liability are required:

- \$1,000,000 Each occurrence as respect Bodily Injury Liability or Property Damage Liability, or both combined.
 - \$2,000,000 Per Project General Aggregate
 - \$1,000,000 Personal and Advertising Injury
 - \$2,000,000 Products and Completed Operations Aggregate, which, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, shall be maintained for three years from the date the Project is completed.

- (c) Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance, including Michigan No-Fault Coverages, equivalent to, as a minimum, Insurance Services Office form CA 00 01 10 13 or current equivalent. Coverage shall include all owned vehicles, all non-owned vehicles and all hired vehicles. The City of Ann Arbor shall be named as an additional insured. There shall be no added exclusions or limiting endorsements that diminish the City's protections as an additional insured under the policy. Further, the limits of liability shall be \$1,000,000 for each occurrence as respects Bodily Injury Liability or Property Damage Liability, or both combined.

- (d) Umbrella/Excess Liability Insurance shall be provided to apply excess of the Commercial General Liability, Employers Liability and the Motor Vehicle coverage enumerated above, for each occurrence and for aggregate in the amount of \$1,000,000.

- (2) Insurance required under subsection (1)(b) and (1)(c) above shall be considered primary as respects any other valid or collectible insurance that the City may possess, including any self-insured retentions the City may have; and any other insurance the City does possess shall be considered excess insurance only and shall not be required to contribute

with this insurance. Further, the Contractor agrees to waive any right of recovery by its insurer against the City for any insurance listed herein.

- (3) Insurance companies and policy forms are subject to approval of the City Attorney, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Documentation must provide and demonstrate an unconditional and un-qualified 30-day written notice of cancellation in favor of the City of Ann Arbor. Further, the documentation must explicitly state the following: (a) the policy number(s); name of insurance company(s); name and address of the agent(s) or authorized representative(s); name(s), email address(es), and address of insured; project name; policy expiration date; and specific coverage amounts; (b) any deductibles or self-insured retentions which may be approved by the City, in its sole discretion; (c) that the policy conforms to the requirements specified Contractor shall furnish the City with satisfactory certificates of insurance and endorsements prior to commencement of any work. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide within 30 days a copy of the policy(ies) and all required endorsements to the City. If any of the above coverages expire by their terms during the term of this Contract, the Contractor shall deliver proof of renewal and/or new policies and endorsements to the Administering Service Area/Unit at least ten days prior to the expiration date.
- (4) Any Insurance provider of Contractor shall be authorized to do business in the State of Michigan and shall carry and maintain a minimum rating assigned by A.M. Best & Company's Key Rating Guide of "A-" Overall and a minimum Financial Size Category of "V". Insurance policies and certificates issued by non-authorized insurance companies are not acceptable unless approved in writing by the City.
- (5) City reserves the right to require additional coverage and/or coverage amounts as may be included from time to time in the Detailed Specifications for the Project.
- (6) The provisions of General Condition 28 shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this contract for any reason.

Section 29 - Surety Bonds

Bonds will be required from the successful bidder as follows:

- (1) A Performance Bond to the City of Ann Arbor for the amount of the bid(s) accepted;
- (2) A Labor and Material Bond to the City of Ann Arbor for the amount of the bid(s) accepted.

Bonds shall be executed on forms supplied by the City in a manner and by a Surety Company authorized to transact business in Michigan and satisfactory to the City Attorney.

Section 30 - Damage Claims

The Contractor shall be held responsible for all damages to property of the City or others, caused by or resulting from the negligence of the Contractor, its employees, or agents during the progress of or connected with the prosecution of the work, whether within the limits of the work or elsewhere. The Contractor must restore all property injured including sidewalks, curbing, sodding, pipes, conduit, sewers or other public or private property to not less than its original condition with new work.

Section 31 - Refusal to Obey Instructions

If the Contractor refuses to obey the instructions of the Supervising Professional, the Supervising Professional shall withdraw inspection from the work, and no payments will be made for work performed thereafter nor may work be performed thereafter until the Supervising Professional shall have again authorized the work to proceed.

Section 32 - Assignment

Neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract without the written consent of the other. The Contractor may assign any monies due to it to a third party acceptable to the City.

Section 33 - Rights of Various Interests

Whenever work being done by the City's forces or by other contractors is contiguous to work covered by this Contract, the respective rights of the various interests involved shall be established by the Supervising Professional, to secure the completion of the various portions of the work in general harmony.

The Contractor is responsible to coordinate all aspects of the work, including coordination of, and with, utility companies and other contractors whose work impacts this project.

Section 34 - Subcontracts

The Contractor shall not award any work to any subcontractor without prior written approval of the City. The approval will not be given until the Contractor submits to the City a written statement concerning the proposed award to the subcontractor. The statement shall contain all information the City may require.

The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by it.

The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the work to bind subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of the General Conditions and all other contract documents applicable to the work of the subcontractors and to give the Contractor the same power to terminate any subcontract that the City may exercise over the Contractor under any provision of the contract documents.

Nothing contained in the contract documents shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and the City.

Section 35 - Supervising Professional's Status

The Supervising Professional has the right to inspect any or all work. The Supervising Professional has authority to stop the work whenever stoppage may be appropriate to insure the proper execution of the Contract. The Supervising Professional has the authority to reject all work and materials which do not conform to the Contract and to decide questions which arise in the execution of the work.

The Supervising Professional shall make all measurements and determinations of quantities. Those measurements and determinations are final and conclusive between the parties.

Section 36 - Supervising Professional's Decisions

The Supervising Professional shall, within a reasonable time after their presentation to the Supervising Professional, make decisions in writing on all claims of the City or the Contractor and on all other matters relating to the execution and progress of the work or the interpretation of the contract documents.

Section 37 - Storing Materials and Supplies

Materials and supplies may be stored at the site of the work at locations agreeable to the City unless specific exception is listed elsewhere in these documents. Ample way for foot traffic and drainage must be provided, and gutters must, at all times, be kept free from obstruction. Traffic on streets shall be interfered with as little as possible. The Contractor may not enter or occupy with agents, employees, tools, or material any private property without first obtaining written permission from its owner. A copy of the permission shall be furnished to the Supervising Professional.

Section 38 - Lands for Work

The Contractor shall provide, at its own expense and without liability to the City, any additional land and access that may be required for temporary construction facilities or for storage of materials.

Section 39 - Cleaning Up

The Contractor shall, as directed by the Supervising Professional, remove at its own expense from the City's property and from all public and private property all temporary structures, rubbish and waste materials resulting from its operations unless otherwise specifically approved, in writing, by the Supervising Professional.

Section 40 - Salvage

The Supervising Professional may designate for salvage any materials from existing structures or underground services. Materials so designated remain City property and shall be transported or stored at a location as the Supervising Professional may direct.

Section 41 - Night, Saturday or Sunday Work

No night or Sunday work (without prior written City approval) will be permitted except in the case of an emergency and then only to the extent absolutely necessary. The City may allow night work which, in the opinion of the Supervising Professional, can be satisfactorily performed at night. Night work is any work between 8:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. No Saturday work will be permitted unless the Contractor gives the Supervising Professional at least 48 hours but not more than 5 days notice of the Contractor's intention to work the upcoming Saturday.

Section 42 - Sales Taxes

Under State law the City is exempt from the assessment of State Sales Tax on its direct purchases. Contractors who acquire materials, equipment, supplies, etc. for incorporation in City projects are not likewise exempt. State Law shall prevail. The Bidder shall familiarize itself with the State Law and prepare its Bid accordingly. No extra payment will be allowed under this Contract for failure of the Contractor to make proper allowance in this bid for taxes it must pay.

Section 43

CONTRACTOR'S DECLARATION

I hereby declare that I have not, during the period _____, 20___, to _____, 20___, performed any work, furnished any materials, sustained any loss, damage or delay, or otherwise done anything in addition to the regular items (or executed change orders) set forth in the Contract titled _____, for which I shall ask, demand, sue for, or claim compensation or extension of time from the City, except as I hereby make claim for additional compensation or extension of time as set forth on the attached itemized statement. I further declare that I have paid all payroll obligations related to this Contract that have become due during the above period and that all invoices related to this Contract received more than 30 days prior to this declaration have been paid in full except as listed below.

There is/is not (Contractor please circle one and strike one as appropriate) an itemized statement attached regarding a request for additional compensation or extension of time.

Contractor

Date

By _____
(Signature)

Its _____
(Title of Office)

Past due invoices, if any, are listed below.

Section 44

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT

The undersigned Contractor, _____, represents that on _____, 20____, it was awarded a contract by the City of Ann Arbor, Michigan to _____ under the terms and conditions of a Contract titled _____. The Contractor represents that all work has now been accomplished and the Contract is complete.

The Contractor warrants and certifies that all of its indebtedness arising by reason of the Contract has been fully paid or satisfactorily secured; and that all claims from subcontractors and others for labor and material used in accomplishing the project, as well as all other claims arising from the performance of the Contract, have been fully paid or satisfactorily settled. The Contractor agrees that, if any claim should hereafter arise, it shall assume responsibility for it immediately upon request to do so by the City of Ann Arbor.

The Contractor, for valuable consideration received, does further waive, release and relinquish any and all claims or right of lien which the Contractor now has or may acquire upon the subject premises for labor and material used in the project owned by the City of Ann Arbor.

This affidavit is freely and voluntarily given with full knowledge of the facts.

Contractor

Date

By _____
(Signature)

Its _____
(Title of Office)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, on this _____ day of _____, 20____
_____, _____ County, Michigan

Notary Public

_____ County, MI

My commission expires on:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

All work under this contract shall be performed in accordance with the Public Services Department Standard Specifications in effect at the date of availability of the contract documents stipulated in the Bid. All work under this Contract which is not included in these Standard Specifications, or which is performed using modifications to these Standard Specifications, shall be performed in accordance with the Detailed Specifications included in these contract documents.

Standard Specifications are available online:

<http://www.a2gov.org/departments/engineering/Pages/Engineering-and-Contractor-Resources.aspx>

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
PROJECT SCHEDULE AND PAYMENT

OHM:CJE

1 of 4

1/19/23

Description

Examination of Plans, Specifications, and Work Site

Bidders shall carefully examine the Bid Form, plans, specifications, and the work site until the Bidder is satisfied as to all local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction. The submission of the bid shall be considered prima facie evidence that the Bidder has made such examination and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered in performing the work and all requirements of the Contract.

The entire work under this Contract shall be completed in accordance with, and subject to, the scheduling requirements as outlined below, and all other requirements of the Contract Documents.

1. The Contractor shall begin the work of this project on **April 24, 2023**, and only upon receipt of the fully executed Contract and Notice to Proceed. Appropriate time extensions shall be granted if the Notice to Proceed is delayed beyond this date.
2. This Contract requires water main, sanitary sewer and road resurfacing work at five separate locations, and shall be completed within **two hundred ten (210) consecutive calendar days**. Contractor shall determine the sequence of work at the project locations and shall not be actively working on more than two project locations, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. The five project locations and location specific work requirements include:
 - a. Easy Street north of Towner Blvd – No longer than forty-five (45) consecutive calendar days.
 - b. Glendaloch Road from Londonderry Road to Heather Way – No longer than forty-five (45) consecutive calendar days.
 - c. Carmel Street from Easy Street to Towner Blvd – No longer than fifty-five (55) consecutive calendar days.
 - d. Provincial Drive from Arlington Blvd to Hunting Valley Road – No longer than seventy (70) consecutive calendar days.
 - e. North Seventh Street – No longer than twenty (20) consecutive calendar days.

The entire work at these locations as required by this Contract includes, but is not limited to the following:

- Water main and valves installation, chlorinating, pressure testing and flushing.
- Coordinate with City transfer of existing water service leads.
- Pavement removal.
- Replacement of pavement base within water main trench.
- Pavement base proof rolling and undercutting.
- Replacement of storm water structures.
- Sanitary service lead installation and sanitary sewer abandonment.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
PROJECT SCHEDULE AND PAYMENT

OHM:CJE

2 of 4

1/19/23

- Replacement of curb and gutter, sidewalk and driveway approaches as needed.
 - Permanent placement of hot mix asphalt.
 - Restoration of all disturbed areas.
 - Removal of all traffic control devices.
3. Contractor shall provide all necessary sewer flow control to maintain flow at all existing sewer crossings, connections and lead transfers.
4. The following workday, hour and other work restrictions are imposed by the City of Ann Arbor.

Contractor operations shall be limited by local municipality work time, noise and dust ordinance:

- Monday through Friday: 7am – 8pm
- Saturday: 7am – 8pm; Notice given to City of Ann Arbor no less than 48 hours and no more than 5 days
- Sunday: Only with written approval from the City of Ann Arbor

No work shall be performed during Holiday weekends as follows, unless approved by the City of Ann Arbor:

- Memorial Day, from 3pm Friday May 26 through 7am Tuesday, May 30
- Fourth of July, from 3pm Monday July 3 through 7am Wednesday, July 5
- Labor Day, from 8pm Friday September 1 through 7am Tuesday, September 5

No work shall be performed during University of Michigan home football games:

- September 2, 2023
- September 9, 2023
- September 16, 2023
- September 23, 2023
- October 14, 2023
- November 4, 2023
- November 25, 2023

City Council approval is expected on or before **April 3, 2023**. The Contractor shall not begin the work without approval from the Project Engineer, and in no case before the receipt of the Notice to Proceed.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
PROJECT SCHEDULE AND PAYMENT

OHM:CJE

3 of 4

1/19/23

Time is of the essence in the performance of the work of this contract. The Contractor is expected to mobilize sufficient personnel and equipment and work throughout all authorized hours to complete the project by the final completion date. Should the Contractor demonstrate that they must work on some Sundays in order to maintain the project schedule, they may do so between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. with prior approval from the City. There will be no additional compensation due to the Contractor for work performed on Sundays.

Prior to the start of any construction, the Contractor shall submit a detailed schedule of work for the Engineer's review and approval. Work shall not be started until a schedule is approved in writing by the Engineer. The proposed schedule must fully comply with the scheduling requirements contained in this Detailed Specification. The Contractor shall update the approved work schedule upon request by the Engineer and present it to the Engineer within seven days of said request.

The Engineer may delay or stop the work due to threatening weather conditions. The Contractor shall not be compensated for unused materials or downtime due to rain, or the threat of rain. The Contractor is solely responsible for repairing all damages to the work and to the site, including road infrastructures, road subgrades, and any adjacent properties, which are caused as a result of working in the rain.

The Contractor shall not work in the dark except as approved by the Engineer and only when lighting for night work is provided as detailed elsewhere in this contract. The Engineer may stop the work, or may require the Contractor to defer certain work to another day, if, in the Engineer's opinion, the work cannot be completed within the remaining daylight hours, or if inadequate daylight is present to either properly perform or inspect the work. The Contractor will not be compensated for unused materials or downtime when delays or work stoppages are directed by the Engineer for darkness and/or inadequate remaining daylight reasons. The Contractor is solely responsible for repairing all damages to the work and to the site, including road infrastructures, road subgrades, and any adjacent properties, which are caused as a result of working in the dark.

Failure to complete all work as specified herein within the times specified herein, including time extensions granted thereto as determined by the Engineer, shall entitle the City to deduct from the payments due the Contractor, **\$500.00** in Liquidated Damages, and not as a penalty, for delays in the completion of the work for each and every calendar day beyond the times for each sub-phase, as required by this Detailed Specification.

Liquidated Damages will be assessed until the required work is completed in the current construction season. If, with the Engineer's approval, work is extended beyond seasonal limitations, the assessment of Liquidated Damages will be discontinued until the work is resumed in the following construction season.

Measurement and Payment

If the construction Contract is not completed within the specified calendar day period including any extensions of time granted thereto, at the sole discretion of the City of Ann Arbor, this Contract may be terminated with no additional compensation due to the Contractor, and the Contractor may be forbidden to bid on future City of Ann Arbor projects for a period of at least three (3) years.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
PROJECT SCHEDULE AND PAYMENT

OHM:CJE

4 of 4

1/19/23

If the Engineer elects to terminate the Contract, Contract items paid for on a Lump Sum basis shall be paid up to a maximum percentage equal to the percentage of the Contract work that has been completed.

Costs for the Contractor to organize, coordinate, and schedule all of the work of the project, will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the bid price of the Contract Item "General Conditions, Max \$100,000".

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

OHM:CJE

1 of 4

1/19/23

Description

Traffic shall be maintained in accordance with the City of Ann Arbor Public Services Department Standard Specifications and as specified in Sections 104.11, 812, and 922 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, the 2011 Michigan Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MMUTCD), and as described herein.

The Contractor shall furnish, erect, maintain and, upon completion of the work, remove all traffic control devices and barricade lights as required on the project for the safety and protection of local traffic. This includes, but is not limited to, temporary advance, regulatory, and warning signs; barricades and channelizing devices at intersections and on streets where traffic is to be maintained; barricades at the ends of the project and at right-of-way lines of intersecting streets, and traffic control devices for moving construction operations.

Materials

The materials and equipment shall meet the requirements specified in the corresponding sections of the MDOT 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction and the 2011 MMUTCD.

Maintenance of Local Traffic

Unless otherwise indicated on the plans, all side roads shall not be closed to through traffic except during construction operations of short duration and only upon written approval of the Engineer.

Local access shall be maintained at all times for emergency vehicles, refuse pick-up, mail delivery, school buses, and ingress/egress to public and private properties.

Contractor must accommodate the safe access to the residential buildings and businesses located within construction area.

Driveways shall not be blocked for extended periods of time unless arrangements can be made with the affected property owner(s). When it becomes necessary to temporarily block driveways, the Contractor shall notify the affected property owners in advance to coordinate the work and allow sufficient time for vehicles to vacate from properties. It may be necessary to allow for vehicles to temporarily park in the roadway at locations that do not interfere with the Contractor's work. During these periods the owners of the respective vehicles must be available to, with proper notice, move their vehicles if it becomes necessary to accommodate the work.

At times, when it becomes necessary to temporarily obstruct local traffic during the performance of the work, the Contractor shall provide traffic regulator control in conformance with Chapter 6E of the MMUTCD, Sections 6E.01 thru 6E.08. A minimum of two traffic regulators are required. The cost of traffic regulator control shall be included in the contract pay item "Minor Traffic Control, Max \$15,000".

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

OHM:CJE

2 of 4

1/19/23

A lane-closure permit shall be obtained by the Contractor from the Engineering Unit, at least 48 hours in advance of any proposed lane or street closing. No lane closures shall be permitted July 4, and during the Labor Day and Memorial Day weekends.

The hours of work on all Local streets are 7:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., Monday through Saturday, or as specified on the lane-closure permit. No equipment will be allowed in the street before or after these hours. Local streets may only be closed to through traffic (local access only) with written authorization of the Engineer. Work must be completed each day such that all streets are re-opened to through traffic by 8:00 p.m. unless otherwise specified, directed, or authorized in writing by the Engineer. All major changes in traffic control shall be made either between 9:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. or between 7:00 p.m. and 6:30 a.m. to minimize interference with rush-hour traffic. All traffic controls must be in-place and ready for traffic each day by 6:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m.

The Contractor shall temporarily cover conflicting traffic and/or parking signs when directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall use quantities of dust palliative, maintenance aggregate, and cold patching/HMA mixtures for use as temporary base, surfacing, and dust control at utility crossings, side roads and driveways (wherever required to maintain traffic), and where directed by the Engineer to maintain local access. The cost for the use of dust palliative, maintenance aggregate, cold patch and/or hot mix asphalt 36A mixture, as required and directed by the Engineer for maintenance of traffic and local access, shall be included in Contract pay item "General Conditions, Max \$100,000", and it will not be paid for separately.

The work of maintaining and relocating existing warning, regulatory and/or guide signs; and of removing, salvaging, and reinstalling existing signs and supports is included in the bid price for the contract pay item "Minor Traffic Control, Max \$15,000".

Mailboxes and newspaper boxes that are in the way of the construction shall be removed and reset immediately in a temporary location approved by the Engineer. Mail and paper delivery shall not be interrupted during the construction. Upon completion of the construction, all mailboxes and newspaper boxes, including their supports, shall be repositioned in their permanent locations as approved by the Engineer. This work shall be included the contract unit price for the contract pay item "General Conditions, Max \$100,000", and it will not be paid for separately.

The Contractor shall perform the work of this Contract while maintaining traffic in accordance with the Contract Documents as specified herein. No traffic shall be allowed on newly placed asphalt surfaces until rolling has been satisfactorily completed and the surface has cooled sufficiently to prevent damage from traffic. This is to be accomplished by flag persons and by relocating traffic control devices to prevent traffic from entering the work area until such time that it can be safely maintained without damaging the new construction. The Contractor shall provide traffic regulators in sufficient number to maintain traffic as described herein, and to keep traffic off sections being surfaced, and provide for safe travel at all times as directed by the Engineer. The work of traffic regulators shall be included in the bid price for the contract pay item "Minor Traffic Control, Max \$15,000."

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

OHM:CJE

3 of 4

1/19/23

The Contractor shall furnish, erect, maintain, and upon completion of the work, remove any and all traffic control devices utilized on the project.

Each pressure distributor, paver and roller shall be equipped with at least one approved flasher light which shall be mounted on the equipment so as to give a warning signal ahead and behind.

Construction Influence Area (CIA) - The CIA shall include the proposed work areas within the right-of-way of the four proposed construction locations. The CIA shall include the affected portions of the driveways along and contiguous with these roadways.

In addition, the CIA shall include the rights-of-way of all roadway segments used for detours and all locations that contain advance warning and/or regulatory signs, pavement markings, plastic drums, traffic delineators, and all other project related traffic maintenance items.

Police and Fire - The Contractor shall notify local police, fire departments and emergency response units a minimum of three business days (72 hours) prior to the closure of any roads, or traffic shifts causing restricted movements of traffic or restricted access.

Work Performed by City of Ann Arbor Signs and Signals Unit - No additional or extra compensation will be paid for any delays caused by City of Ann Arbor Signs and Signals.

Signal Modifications

Signal timing and phasing modifications are not anticipated for construction at this time. This shall be evaluated and if the need arises, the Contractor shall coordinate work with the City ahead of any decided changes in the traffic control.

Sign Reinstallation

As necessary during construction, the Contractor shall be responsible for logging the legend and location of any signs that:

1. Must be removed to facilitate the construction process;
2. Are to be permanently removed, or;
3. Are to be permanently relocated.

City of Ann Arbor Signs and Signals will remove and store the signs. After construction is complete, but before opening any roadway to traffic, Signs and Signals will reinstall all signs in their proper, permanent location. To coordinate sign removal and installation/reinstallation, the Contractor shall notify the Signs and Signals Unit at least five (5) working days (Monday-Friday) in advance of when the sign work will need to be completed. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that City of Ann Arbor Signs and Signals Unit is scheduled, kept apprised of the progress of construction, and notified a second time immediately (4 working hours) prior to the need to complete the sign work. The removal and installation/reinstallation of all signs shall be completed by the City of Ann Arbor Signs and Signals Unit.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

OHM:CJE

4 of 4

1/19/23

Measurement and Payment

Costs for transporting barricades and other temporary traffic control devices shall be included in the bid prices for the individual items of work.

Traffic Control will be paid for on a pro rata basis with each progress payment. Measurement will be based on the ratio between work completed during the payment period and the total contract amount. When all the work of this Contract has been completed, the measurement of this item shall be 1.0 Lump Sum.

The completed work as measured for these items of work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for the following Contract (Pay) Items:

Contract Item (Pay Item)

Pay Unit

Traffic Control, North Seventh, Max \$5,000Lump Sum

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the necessary traffic control work on North Seventh as specified in the MDOT and City Standard Specifications for Construction, and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
GENERAL CONDITIONS, MAX \$100,000

OHM:CJE

1 of 3

1/19/23

General

This item shall include all work described and required by the Drawings and specifications for which the item of work "General Conditions" is listed, as well as items of work not listed in the Bid Form including, but not limited to:

1. Scheduling and organization of all work, subcontractors, suppliers, testing, inspection, surveying, and staking.
2. Coordination of, and cooperation with, other contractors, agencies, departments, and utilities.
3. Coordination with City forces to stockpile and load used castings on City vehicles.
4. Protection and maintenance of all existing utilities, including support, protection, capping, repair, replacement, connection or reconnection of existing pipelines, and utilities damaged by the Contractor's operations.
5. Placing, maintaining, and removing additional needed soil erosion and sedimentation controls that are not paid separately.
6. Maintaining the site, and all areas within the Construction Influence Area, in a well-graded and drained state at all times during the course of the project.
7. The continuous maintenance of the temporary road surface within the Construction Influence Area throughout the duration of the construction. This includes any needed grading to maintain the surface in a smooth condition free of potholes, ruts, bumps, or other objectionable conditions.
8. Temporary sheeting, bracing, and shoring of excavations in accordance with the applicable MIOSHA Standards
9. Maintaining driveways drive openings, sidewalks, bike paths, mail deliveries, and solid waste/recycle pick-ups. This includes the placement and maintenance of gravel in driveway openings and on sidewalks as directed by the Engineer.
10. Using quantities of dust palliative, maintenance aggregate, and hot patching mixture for use as temporary base, surfacing, and dust control at utility crossings, side roads and driveways.
11. Storing all materials and equipment off lawn areas.
12. Site clean-up on a daily basis during the course of the project's construction.
13. Coordination efforts to furnish various HMA mixtures as directed by the Engineer.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
GENERAL CONDITIONS, MAX \$100,000

OHM:CJE

2 of 3

1/19/23

14. Coordination efforts to furnish and operate various-size vehicles/equipment as directed by the Engineer.
15. Dewatering and drainage of excavations as required to maintain a stable, open hole.
16. Disposing of excess excavated materials and debris (excluding debris material removed from cleaning operations).
17. Temporary fill as necessary for equipment access or protection of existing utilities during construction, including restoration to original grades.
18. Temporary removal/relocation, storage, and re-installation/re-setting of existing street name, guide, and regulatory signs, mailboxes, fences, landscape areas, etc. which conflict with the proposed construction, including all fasteners, hardware, and materials required for re-installation/re-setting.
19. Furnishing and operating vacuum-type street cleaning equipment a minimum of once per week or as frequently as directed by the Engineer in order to remove mud, soil, rocks, debris, or any other deleterious materials from paved areas.
20. Furnishing and operating vacuum-type utility structure cleaning equipment.
21. Furnishing and operating both vibratory plate and pneumatic-type ("pogo-stick") compactors.
22. Furnishing and operating a backhoe during all work activities.
23. Furnishing and operating a jackhammer and air compressor during all work activities.
24. Noise and dust control in accordance with the applicable City of Ann Arbor Ordinances.
25. Mobilization(s) and demobilization(s).
26. Furnishing submittals and certifications for all materials and supplies.
27. Removal and disposal of shrubs, brush, stumps, and trees less than 6-inches in diameter as directed by the Engineer.
28. Trimming of trees to accommodate construction activities as directed by Engineer.
29. The proper off-site disposal of all excavated materials and debris. The Contractor shall dispose of, at the Contractor's expense, all excavated material. Costs for this work will not be paid for separately.
30. Fencing to protect excavations over 1-foot in depth during non-work hours or as directed by the Engineer. The fencing must be a minimum of 36-inches high, be constructed of orange HDPE material, and reasonably secured to prevent unwanted access.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
GENERAL CONDITIONS, MAX \$100,000

OHM:CJE

3 of 3

1/19/23

- 31. All miscellaneous and incidental items such as overhead, insurance, and permits.
- 32. Meeting all requirements relating to Debarment Certification, Davis Bacon Act, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise, and providing the necessary documentation.

Measurement and Payment

This item of work will be paid for on a pro rata basis at the time of each progress payment. Measurement will be based on the ratio between work completed during the payment period and the total Contract amount. When all of the work of this Contract has been completed, the measurement of this item shall be one Lump Sum, minus any deductions incurred for inadequate performance as described herein. This amount will not be increased for any reason, including extensions of time, extras, and/or additional work.

The completed work as measured for this item of work will be paid for at the Contract unit price for the following Contract pay item:

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
General Conditions, Max \$100,000	Lump Sum

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Contract Documents and as included in this Detailed Specification.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
AUDIO-VISUAL RECORDING

OHM:CJE

1 of 3

1/19/23

Description

This work shall include providing a recording of the physical, structural, and aesthetic conditions of the construction site and adjacent areas as provided herein.

The audio-visual recording shall be:

1. Of professional quality, providing a clear and accurate audio and visual record of existing conditions.
2. Prepared during the three (3) week period immediately prior to the Preconstruction Meeting.
3. Furnished to the Engineer a minimum of one (1) week prior to bringing any materials or equipment within the areas described in this Detailed Specification.
4. Carried out under the supervision of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall furnish two (2) copies of the completed recording to the Engineer at, or prior to, the Preconstruction Meeting. An index of the recording, which will enable any area of the project to be easily found on the recording, shall be included. This includes indexing the files according to street and Station number as applicable. The Contractor shall retain a third copy of the recording for their own use.

Any portion of the recording determined by the Engineer to be unacceptable for the documentation of existing conditions shall be recorded again, at the Contractor's sole expense, and submitted to the Engineer prior to mobilizing onto the site.

Production

The audio-visual recording shall be completed in accordance with the following minimum requirements:

1. Format/No Editing

The audio-visual recording shall be performed using equipment that allows audio and visual information to be recorded simultaneously and in color. The recording shall be provided on USB Drive. The quality of the recording shall be equal to or better than the standard in the industry. The recording shall not be edited.

2. Perspective/Speed/Pan/Zoom

To ensure proper perspective, the distance from the ground to the camera lens shall not be less than 5-feet and the recording must proceed in the general direction of travel at a speed not to exceed 30-feet per minute (0.34 miles per hour). Pan and zoom rates shall be controlled sufficiently so that playback will ensure quality of the object viewed.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
AUDIO-VISUAL RECORDING

OHM:CJE

2 of 3

1/19/23

3. Display

The recording equipment shall have transparent time and date stamp and digital annotation capabilities. The final copies of the recording shall continuously and simultaneously display the time (hours/minutes/seconds) and the date (month/date/year) in the upper left-hand corner of the frame. Accurate project stationing shall be included in the lower half of the frame in standard station format (i.e. 1+00). Below the stationing, periodic information is to be shown, including project name, name of area shown, direction of travel, viewing direction, etc.

4. Audio Commentary/Visual Features

Locations relative to project limits and landmarks must be identified by both audio and video means at intervals no longer than 100-feet along the recording route. Additional audio commentary shall be provided as necessary during the recording to describe streets, buildings, landmarks, and other details, which will enhance the record of existing conditions.

5. Visibility/Ground Cover

The recording shall be performed during a time of good visibility. The recording shall not be performed during periods of precipitation or when snow, leaves, or other natural debris obstruct the area being recorded.

Coverage

The audio-visual recording coverage shall include the following:

1. General Criteria

This general criteria shall apply to all recording and shall include all areas where construction activities will take place or where construction vehicles or equipment will be operated or parked, and/or where materials will be stored or through which they will be transported. The recording shall extend an additional 50-feet outside of all areas. The recording shall include all significant, existing man-made and natural features such as driveways, sidewalks, utility covers, utility markers, utility poles, other utility features, traffic signal structures and features, public signs, private signs, fences, landscaping, trees, shrubs, other vegetation, and other similar or significant features.

2. Private Property

Record all private property that may be utilized by the Contractor in conjunction with this project. These project areas must be disclosed by the Contractor prior to using them for the work of this project.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
AUDIO-VISUAL RECORDING

OHM:CJE

3 of 3

1/19/23

3. Road Construction Area

The recording coverage shall:

- a. Extend to 50 feet outside of the right-of-way and easements area as shown on the plans.
- b. Extend 50 feet outside the construction limits on all streets, including side streets.
- c. Include both sides of each street, with each side being recorded separately.

4. Other Areas

The Contractor shall record, at their sole expense, other areas where, in their opinion, the establishment of a record of existing conditions is warranted. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing of such areas.

The Engineer may direct the recording of other minor areas not specified herein at the Contractor's sole expense.

Measurement and Payment

The completed work shall be paid for at the Contract unit price for the following Contract pay item:

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Digital Audio Visual Coverage	Lump Sum

Digital Audio Visual Coverage shall include all labor, equipment, and materials required to perform the recording and to provide the finished recording the Engineer.

Payment will be made for "Digital Audio Visual Coverage" following the review and acceptance of the recording by the Engineer. Within 21 days following the receipt of the recording, the Engineer will either accept it and authorize payment, or require that any discrepancies in the recording be addressed prior to making payment.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
PROJECT SUPERVISION, MAX \$50,000

OHM:CJE

1 of 4

1/19/23

Description

The Contractor shall provide supervision in accordance with Subsection 104.07 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, the City of Ann Arbor Public Services Area Standard Specifications, and as described herein.

The Contractor shall designate a full-time Project Supervisor to act as the Contractor's agent/representative, and to be responsible for scheduling and coordination of all subcontractors, suppliers, other governmental agencies, and all public and private utility companies.

The Project Supervisor shall not be an active crew member of the Contractor, shall not be an active member or employee of any subcontractor's work force, and shall not perform general or specialized labor tasks. The Project Supervisor shall be a full-time employee of the General Contractor and shall have all needed authority to make binding decisions on behalf of the Contractor in all matters pertaining to performance and execution of the work of the project.

The Project Supervisor shall work exclusively on this project and shall put forth his/her full effort into the organization and coordination of the work of this project.

One week prior to the pre-construction meeting, the Contractor shall designate a proposed Project Supervisor by name, and shall furnish the City with a current, thorough, detailed summary of the proposed Project Supervisor's work history, outlining all previous supervisory experience on projects of a similar size and nature. The detailed work history shall include personal and professional references (names and phone numbers) of persons (previous Owners or agents) who can attest to the qualifications and work history of the proposed Project Supervisor. Proposed candidates for Project Supervisor shall have a demonstrated ability to work harmoniously with the City, the public, subcontractors, and all other parties typically involved with work of this nature. The Supervising Professional will have the authority to reject a proposed Project Supervisor whom he/she considers unqualified.

The Project Supervisor shall be available 24 hours-per-day to provide proper supervision, coordination, and scheduling of the project for the duration of the Contract. The Contractor shall furnish the City with telephone numbers of the Project Supervisor in order to provide 24 hour-per-day access during business and non-business hours, including weekends and holidays.

The Project Supervisor shall be equipped by the Contractor with a "smart" mobile telephone with "data" and "text" capabilities to provide the City with 24 hour-per-day access to him/her during daily construction activities, during transit to and from the construction site, and during all non-business hours including weekends and holidays.

The Project Supervisor shall be equipped with assistants as necessary to provide project supervision as specified herein, and in accordance with the Contract.

Duties and Responsibilities

The Project Supervisor shall work harmoniously with the Engineer, the City, the public, subcontractors, and all other parties typically involved with work of this nature.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
PROJECT SUPERVISION, MAX \$50,000

OHM:CJE

2 of 4

1/19/23

The Project Supervisor shall have a thorough, detailed understanding and working knowledge of all construction practices and methods specified elsewhere herein, as well as the handling, placement, testing and inspection of aggregates, aggregate products, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete materials, and other such materials and products related to the work of this project.

The Project Supervisor shall be responsible for all of the work of all of the Contractor's, subcontractors', and suppliers' work forces.

The Project Supervisor shall be responsible for proper and adequate maintenance (emissions, safety, and general operation) of all of the Contractor's, subcontractors' and suppliers' equipment and vehicles. The Project Supervisor shall make all needed diligent and good-faith efforts to ensure that all equipment utilized in the performance of the work is properly maintained, safe, and complies with all legal and environmental requirements of the work as set forth in Section 107.15 of the 2020 MDOT Standard Specifications.

The Project Supervisor shall be responsible for the legal, proper, and safe parking/storage all the Contractor's, subcontractors' and suppliers' equipment, work vehicles, and employees' vehicles.

The Project Supervisor shall schedule and coordinate the work of all parties involved in the project, including utility companies, testing agencies, governmental agencies, all City departments (such as Utilities and Transportation), City Forester and City inspectors.

The Project Supervisor shall coordinate and schedule the work of any independent survey crews that may be retained by the City to witness and reset existing and new geographic/benchmark monuments. Failure to have existing monuments witnessed and reset may result in delays to the Contractor's work. Costs for such delays will be the Contractor's sole responsibility. The Project Supervisor shall also schedule and complete all needed survey request forms that are needed in order to schedule the services of survey personnel to properly layout all elements of the project work in accordance with the City of Ann Arbor Public Services Area Standard Specifications and the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

The Project Supervisor shall coordinate and schedule inspection performed by the City and Consultants (including material testing firms) in a timely manner, to assure proper and timely testing and inspection of the work.

The Project Supervisor shall review the Inspector's Daily Reports (IDRs) for accuracy and shall sign all IDRs on a daily basis as the representative of the Contractor. Items to be reviewed include descriptions, locations, and measurements of quantities of work performed, workforce, equipment, and weather. The Project Supervisor shall also be responsible for its subcontractors' review and initialing of IDRs containing work items performed by each respective subcontractor.

The Project Supervisor shall submit to the Engineer, an updated, detailed schedule of the proposed work on a weekly basis, and an update of all proposed changes on a daily basis, all in accordance with the Detailed Specification for Project Schedule contained elsewhere herein.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
PROJECT SUPERVISION, MAX \$50,000

OHM:CJE

3 of 4

1/19/23

The Project Supervisor shall schedule and chair a weekly progress meeting with the Engineer and all subcontractors to discuss the work. Upon the completion of each meeting, the Project Supervisor shall prepare and distribute, to all present, a written summary of the meeting's minutes. Those in attendance shall review the minutes and, if necessary, comment on any deficiencies or errors prior to or at the next scheduled progress meeting.

Additional Performance Requirements

If, in the sole opinion of the Supervising Professional, the Project Supervisor is not adequately performing the duties as outlined in this Detailed Specification, the following system of notices will be given to the Contractor with the associated penalties:

- First Notice

A warning will be issued in writing to the Contractor detailing the deficiencies in the Project Supervision. The Contractor must respond within seven (7) calendar days in writing with a plan to correct the stated deficiencies. Failure to respond within seven (7) calendar days will result in the issuing of a second notice.

- Second Notice

A second warning will be issued in writing to the contractor further detailing the deficiencies in the Project Supervision. A deduction of 10%, or \$10,000, whichever is greater, will be made from the original Project Supervision contract amount. The Contractor must respond within 7 calendar days in writing with a plan to correct the stated deficiencies. Failure to respond within 7 calendar days will result in the issuing of a third notice. At this time, the Engineer reserves the right to meet with personnel with the necessary authority within the Contractor's organization to discuss the deficiencies in the Project Supervision.

- Third Notice

A third notice will be issued in writing to the Contractor further detailing the deficiencies in the Project Supervision. An additional deduction of 25%, or \$25,000, whichever is greater, will be made from the original Project Supervision contract amount, and the Project Supervisor shall be removed from the project, and replaced immediately with another individual to be approved by the Engineer.

Should, in the sole opinion of the Supervising Professional, the Project Supervisor fail to perform his/her duties and responsibilities as described herein to such a degree that the successful completion of the project is put in jeopardy, the above system of notices may be foregone, and the Contractor shall immediately replace the Project Supervisor upon receipt of written notice. Failure to provide adequate project supervision, as determined by the Engineer, shall be considered basis for the Supervising Professional to suspend work without extension of contract time or additional compensation.

If the original Project Supervision contract amount is insufficient to cover said deductions, the

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
PROJECT SUPERVISION, MAX \$50,000

OHM:CJE

4 of 4

1/19/23

Project Supervision contract amount will be reduced to zero and a contract modification will be written to assess a penalty to cover the difference between the Project Supervision contract amount and the total amount of the deduction(s). It is fully expected however that the Project Supervision contract amount will be sufficient to cover any deductions.

Measurement and Payment

The completed work as measured for this item of work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for the following Contract (Pay) Item:

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Project Supervision, Max \$50,000	Lump Sum

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the City Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

Payment for this work will be made with each progress payment, on a pro rata basis, based on the percentage of construction completed. When all of the work of this Contract has been completed, the measurement of this item shall be 1.0 times the Lump Sum bid amount, minus any deductions incurred for inadequate performance as described herein. This amount will not be increased for any reason, including extensions of time, extras, adjustments and/or additional work.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
PROTECTIVE FENCING

OHM:CJE

1 of 2

1/19/23

Description

This work shall consist of taking all reasonable measures to protect all existing trees and vegetation designated to remain and be protected within the project limits and the construction influence area, in accordance with Sections 201.03.A.2 and Section 808 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein. The work shall also consist of installing protective fencing at the limits of the construction area as shown on the plans or in areas directed by the Engineer.

Materials

Fabric shall be orange, vinyl, snow fence material, 4-feet tall. Posts shall be 6-foot long, T-shaped, metal posts or 2-inch square hardwood stakes.

Means and Methods of Protection

Install protective fence at the limits of the construction area as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall not operate equipment within the tree protection fence of any existing tree without the approval of the Engineer.

Construction material, supplies, or equipment shall not be stockpiled or stored within the limits of the tree protection fence.

Vehicles and personnel are not permitted within the limits of the tree protection fence.

The Contractor shall not attach chains, cables, ropes, nails, or other articles to any tree at any time.

Tree roots exposed during construction that are 1½-inch or greater in diameter must be pruned. All pruning operations shall be reviewed and approved by the Engineer. All root pruning shall be performed with sharp tools and shall provide clean cuts that do not unnecessarily damage the remaining bark or root. The Contractor shall not perform any backfilling operations until all root maintenance has been performed.

Any damage to trees owned by the City of Ann Arbor or other trees designated to be protected due to the Contractor's activities or activities of the Contractor's subcontractors or suppliers shall be repaired under the direction of the City Forester by an approved forestry specialist. The costs of these repairs shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Should the Contractor's operations damage a plant's roots to the extent that it must be removed, the Contractor shall either replace the plant with a commensurate number of plants, 2½-inch caliper trees of the species as determined by the City, or compensate the City of Ann Arbor for the cash value of the plant or tree as determined by the City of Ann Arbor's Forester. The City of Ann Arbor shall be solely responsible for determining which compensation method is used.

The City Forester shall supervise the replacement of any trees at the sole expense of the Contractor.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
PROTECTIVE FENCING

OHM:CJE

2 of 2

1/19/23

Remove tree protection fence when directed by the Engineer.

Measurement and Payment

The completed work shall be paid for at the contract unit price for the following Contract items (pay items):

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Protective Fencing	Foot

Protective Fence will be measured in length, by feet of fence used, and will be paid for at the contract unit price which shall be payment in full for all labor, materials, and equipment needed to accomplish this work. No additional payment will be made for maintenance or reinstallation of fence during the construction period. No additional payment will be made for repair or replacement of vegetation as noted above.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
MINOR TRAFFIC CONTROL

OHM:CJE

1 of 3

1/19/23

Description

The work shall include, but is not limited to the following:

- The furnishing and operating of miscellaneous signs, warning devices, traffic regulators, flags, paddles, and cones;
- The operation of additional signs furnished by the City;
- Furnishing and installing meter bags;
- Coordinating with the City to have meter heads removed and reinstalled;
- Maintaining pedestrian traffic;
- Temporarily covering traffic controls;
- Temporarily covering existing signs as directed;
- Any and all other miscellaneous and/or incidental items which are necessary to properly perform the work.

This work shall consist of protecting and maintaining vehicular and pedestrian traffic, in accordance with Sections 104.11 and 812 of the of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction; Part 6 of the 2011 Edition of the Michigan Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MMUTCD); and the City of Ann Arbor Standard Specifications for Construction, except as modified herein.

Materials, Equipment, and Construction Methods

Materials and equipment shall meet the requirements specified in the above designated sections of the MDOT 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

The Contractor shall maintain traffic such that no vehicle shall be required to drive into active work areas. Patch areas which extend more than halfway across the roadway shall be removed and replaced so as to provide a minimum of half the pavement width at all times for maintaining traffic.

The Contractor shall maintain pedestrian traffic at all times. For maintaining normal pedestrian traffic while performing sidewalk and driveway repair, Plastic Drum, High Intensity, Lighted, shall be placed by the Contractor as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor, when directed by the Engineer, shall place ADA compliant pedestrian barricades, "Sidewalk Closed" and/or "Cross Here" signs. The cost shall be included in this pay item and will not be paid for separately.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
MINOR TRAFFIC CONTROL

OHM:CJE

2 of 3

1/19/23

All temporary traffic/pedestrian control devices furnished by the Contractor shall remain the property of the Contractor. The City shall not be responsible for stolen or damaged signs, barricades, barricade lights or other traffic maintenance items. The Contractor shall replace missing traffic control devices immediately, at no additional cost to the Contract or City.

All existing signs, and signs erected by the City of Ann Arbor on this project shall be preserved, protected, and maintained by the Contractor. The City will repair any existing City owned signs, at the Contractor's expense, which are damaged by the Contractor during the work.

The Contractor shall obtain a Traffic Detour or Lane Closure Permit from the City's Project Management Services Unit, at least 48-hours in advance of any proposed lane or street closing.

Traffic on major streets should not be impacted between the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m. and from 3:30 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. without written permission from the Engineer or as specified on the Lane Closure Permit. All major changes in traffic control shall be made either between 9:00 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. or between 7:00 p.m. and 6:30 a.m. in order to minimize interference with rush hour traffic. All traffic controls must be in place and ready for traffic each day by 6:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m.

The hours of work on all local streets are 7:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., Monday through Saturday, or as specified on the Lane Closure Permit.

The Contractor shall temporarily cover conflicting traffic and/or parking signs when directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall replace missing or damaged traffic control devices as directed by the Engineer. When traffic control devices have been damaged by, or due to, the negligence of the Contractor, its subcontractors or material suppliers, the traffic control devices shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense.

The work for Minor Traffic Control shall include: furnishing and operating of miscellaneous signs and warning devices; furnishing cones; operating additional signs furnished by the City throughout the life of the Contract; furnishing and operating pedestrian traffic control devices; maintaining a safe trench during all non-working hours; maintaining access to all drives; covering conflicting existing signs and removal of these covers; and any and all other miscellaneous and/or incidental items which are necessary to properly perform the work.

The Contractor shall maintain vehicular and pedestrian traffic during the work by the use of traffic regulators, channelizing devices, and signs as necessary, as directed by the Engineer, and in accordance with 2011 Edition of the MMUTCD. Typical applications for maintaining pedestrian traffic in accordance with the 2011 Edition of the MMUTCD are included in this detailed specification.

In order to maintain areas of on-street parking available for residents, the Engineer may direct the contractor to cover and uncover temporary "No Parking" signs within the project limits multiple times throughout the course of the project. Such repeated covering and uncovering of signs shall be included in this item of work and shall not be paid for separately.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
MINOR TRAFFIC CONTROL

OHM:CJE

3 of 3

1/19/23

Traffic control devices meeting current MDOT and MMUTCD specifications shall be used on this project.

Sufficient signs shall be placed by the contractor to ensure the safety of the workers and the general public in accordance with the current MMUTCD.

“Road Work Ahead” warning signs shall be placed, as indicated on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer, prior to the start of work, regardless of the nature, magnitude or duration of the work.

Measurement and Payment

All temporary traffic/pedestrian control devices furnished by the Contractor shall remain the property of the Contractor. The City shall not be responsible for stolen or damaged signs, barricades, barricade lights or other traffic maintenance items. The Contractor shall replace missing traffic control devices immediately, at no additional cost to the City.

Costs for transporting barricades and other temporary traffic control devices shall be included in the bid prices for the individual items of work.

Minor Traffic Control will be paid for on a pro rata basis with each progress payment. Measurement will be based on the ratio between work completed during the payment period and the total contract amount. When all the work of this Contract has been completed, the measurement of this item shall be 1.0 Lump Sum.

The completed work as measured for these items of work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for the following Contract (Pay) Items:

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Minor Traffic Control, Max \$15,000	Lump Sum

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the MDOT and City Standard Specifications for Construction, and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
CERTIFIED PAYROLL COMPLIANCE AND REPORTING

OHM:CJE

1 of 2

1/19/23

Description

This specification covers all administrative requirements, payroll reporting procedures to be followed by Contractors performing work on City-sponsored public improvements projects, and all other miscellaneous and incidental costs associated with complying with the applicable sections of the City of Ann Arbor Code of Ordinances with regard to payment of prevailing wages and its Prevailing Wage Compliance policy.

This specification is not intended to include the actual labor costs associated with the payment of prevailing wages as required. Those costs should be properly incorporated in all other items of work bid.

General

The Contractor is expected to comply with all applicable sections of Federal and State prevailing wage laws, duly promulgated regulations, the City of Ann Arbor Code of Ordinances, and its Prevailing Wage Compliance Policy as defined within the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall provide the required certified payrolls, City-required declarations, and reports requested elsewhere in the Contract Documents within the timeline(s) stipulated therein.

The Contractor shall also provide corrected copies of any submitted documents that are found to contain errors, omissions, inconsistencies, or other defects that render the report invalid. The corrected copies shall be provided when requested by the Supervising Professional.

The Contractor shall also attend any required meetings as needed to fully discuss and ensure compliance with the Contract requirements regarding prevailing wage compliance. The Contractor shall require all employees engaged in on-site work to participate in, provide the requested information to the extent practicable, and cooperate in the interview process. The City of Ann Arbor will provide the needed language interpreters in order to perform wage rate interviews or other field investigations as needed.

Certified Payrolls may be submitted on City-provided forms or forms used by the Contractor, as long as the Contractor's forms contain all required payroll information. If the Contractor elects to provide their own forms, the forms shall be approved by the Supervising Professional prior to the beginning of on-site work.

Unbalanced Bidding

The City of Ann Arbor will examine the submitted cost for this item of work prior to Contract award. If the City determines, in its sole discretion, that the costs bid by the Contractor for complying with the Contract requirements are not reasonable, accurately reported, or may contain discrepancies, the City reserves the right to request additional documentation that fully supports and justifies the price as bid. Should the submitted information not be determined to be reasonable or justify the costs, the City reserves the right to pursue award of the Contract to the second low bidder without penalty or prejudice to any other remedies that it may have or may elect to exercise with respect to the original low-bidder.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
CERTIFIED PAYROLL COMPLIANCE AND REPORTING

OHM:CJE

2 of 2

1/19/23

The Contract Completion date will not be extended as a result of the City's investigation of the as-bid amount for this item of work, even if the anticipated contract award date must be adjusted. The only exception will be if the Contractor adequately demonstrates that their costs were appropriate and justifiable. If so, the City will adjust the Contract completion date by the number of calendar days commensurate with the length of the investigation, if the published Notice to Proceed date of the work cannot be met. The Contract unit prices for all other items of work will not be adjusted regardless of an adjustment of the Contract completion date being made.

Measurement and Payment

The completed work as measured for this item of work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for the following Contract (Pay) Item:

Contract Item (Pay Item)

Pay Unit

Certified Payroll Compliance and Reporting.....Lump Sum

The unit price for this item of work shall include all supervisory, accounting, administrative, and equipment costs needed to monitor and perform all work related to maintaining compliance with the tasks specified in this Detailed Specification, the City of Ann Arbor Code of Ordinances, its Prevailing Wage Compliance policy and the applicable Federal and State laws.

Payment for this work will be made with each progress payment, on a pro-rata basis, based on the percentage of construction completed. When all of the work of this Contract has been completed, the measurement of this item shall be 1.0 times the Lump Sum bid amount. This amount will not be increased for any reason, including extensions of time, extra work, and/or adjustments to existing items of work.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
ALLOWANCE FOR UNFORESEEN SITE CONDITIONS

OHM:CJE

1 of 1

1/19/23

Description

Allowance for unforeseen site conditions shall be paid under existing contract items where applicable, or under new item(s) at a negotiated price for work necessary for the completion of the project, but not expressly identified in the contract documents. Price paid shall be payment in full for all labor, material, and equipment required for remedying unforeseen physical conditions and shall be based upon an agreement negotiated and approved prior to beginning this Work.

Measurement and Payment

The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the approved price for the following pay item:

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Allowance for Unforeseen Site Conditions	Dollar

The approved price for this item shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs required to complete the work.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
NO PARKING SIGNS

OHM:CJE

1 of 2

1/19/23

Description

This work shall consist of installing, maintaining, and removing of "No Parking" signs and posts as outlined herein and as referenced on the plans. "No Parking" signs shall be installed in accordance with the Section 812 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction Standard Specifications and the 2011 Michigan Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MMUTCD).

Materials

The City will furnish "No Parking" signs to the Contractor at no cost. The Contractor shall furnish the sign support and mounting hardware materials, which materials shall be in accordance with those specified in Section 919 of the MDOT 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

Construction

Prior to the commencement of any construction activity, the Contractor shall place "No Parking" signs as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall obtain a permit for "Temporary Permission of Reserve Parking Lane for Work Related Purposes" from the City's Project Management Services Unit. This permit shall be obtained a minimum of five (5) business days prior to the posting of "No Parking" signs.

The Contractor shall securely bolt the signs to the sign supports as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall imbed the sign supports at least 2-feet into the ground, and there shall be a minimum of 6-feet and maximum of 7-feet of clearance maintained between the bottom of the sign and the ground. The signs are to be placed at intervals no more than 75-feet, and as necessary to eliminate parking in the construction area.

The installation of "No Parking" signs shall be in accordance with the permit. "No Parking" signs shall be installed by the Contractor, as directed by the Engineer, at least 48 hours prior to the proposed start-of-work/enforcement date. "No Parking" signs shall be covered by the Contractor, thereby allowing on-street parking, until between 48 and 24 hours prior to the start of the work. "No Parking" signs shall be covered by the Contractor whenever there is no work being performed for a period of time longer than 72 hours. "No Parking" signs shall be returned to the City upon the completion of work. The cost of unreturned signs will be back charged to the Contractor.

Measurement and Payment

The completed work, as described, will be measured, and paid for at the Contract unit price for the following pay item:

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
"No Parking" Signs	Each

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
NO PARKING SIGNS

OHM:CJE

2 of 2

1/19/23

The item **No Parking Signs** will be measured as the maximum number of signs installed on the project at any one-time. The unit price includes the removal and return of "No Parking" signs to the City upon completion of the project. The Contractor shall be back charged for the replacement costs for damaged or unreturned signs.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS AND BARRICADES

OHM:CJE

1 of 2

1/19/23

Description

This work shall consist of protecting and maintaining vehicular and pedestrian traffic in accordance with Sections 140.11, 812, and 922 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction; Part 6 of the 2011 Edition of the Michigan Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MMUTCD); and the City of Ann Arbor Standard Specifications for Construction, except as modified herein.

Materials, Equipment, and Construction Methods

Materials and equipment shall meet the requirements specified in the above designated sections of the MDOT 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction and be furnished and operated as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall maintain traffic such that no vehicle shall be required to drive into active work areas. Patch areas which extend more than halfway across the roadway shall be removed and replaced to provide a minimum of half the pavement width at all times for maintaining traffic.

The Contractor shall maintain pedestrian traffic at all times. For maintaining normal pedestrian traffic while performing sidewalk and driveway repair, Sidewalk Barricades shall be placed by the Contractor, as directed by the Engineer. "Sidewalk Closed" and/or "Cross Here" signs shall be placed, by the Contractor, when directed by the Engineer.

All temporary traffic/pedestrian control devices furnished by the Contractor shall remain the property of the Contractor. The City shall not be responsible for stolen or damaged signs, barricades, barricade lights or other traffic maintenance items. The Contractor shall replace damaged or missing traffic control devices immediately, at no additional cost to the City.

All existing signs, and signs erected by the City of Ann Arbor on this project shall be preserved, protected, and maintained by the Contractor. Existing City owned signs which are damaged by the Contractor during the work will be repaired by the City at the Contractor's expense.

Parking violation citations issued to the Contractor, subcontractor, and material suppliers including each of their respective employees shall be enforced under appropriate City Code.

Pedestrian barricades shall extend the full width of the sidewalk; be orange or white in color, with orange and white reflective sheeting; and be fully ADA compliant.

Type I and Type III Barricades shall have standard orange-and-white stripes on both sides of the barricade. Lighted plastic drums shall be sufficiently ballasted to minimize tipping.

Sufficient signs shall be provided by the Contractor to ensure the safety of the workers and the general public in accordance with the 2011 Edition of the MMUTCD.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS AND BARRICADES

OHM:CJE

2 of 2

1/19/23

"Construction Ahead" warning signs shall be placed, as indicated on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer, prior to the start of work, regardless of the nature, magnitude, or duration of the work.

Measurement and Payment

All temporary traffic control devices furnished by the Contractor shall remain the property of the Contractor. The City shall not be responsible for stolen or damaged signs, barricades, barricade lights or other traffic maintenance items. The Contractor shall replace missing traffic control devices immediately, at no additional cost to the City.

Costs for transporting barricades and other temporary traffic control devices shall be included in the bid prices for the individual items of work.

For Type III Barricades, Channelizing Devices, Plastic Drums, Portable Changeable Message Signs, and Sidewalk Barricades payment shall be for the maximum quantity used at each project location at any one time.

For Temporary Type B Signs, payment shall be for the quantity used at each project location.

The completed work as measured for these items of work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for the following Contract (Pay) Items:

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Barricade Type III, Lighted, Furnish and Operate.....	Each
Temporary Sign, Type B, Furnish and Operate	Sq Ft
Pedestrian Type II Barricade, Temp	Each
Temporary Sign, Type B, Furnish and Operate, Special.....	Sq Ft
Channeling Device, 42 inch, Furnish and Operate	Each
Lighted Arrow Board, Furnish and Operate	Each

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
**COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH OTHERS
AND
WORK BY OTHERS**

OHM:CJE

1 of 1

1/19/23

Description

The Contractor is reminded as to the requirements of Article 104.08 of the 2020 Edition of the MDOT Standard Specifications, "Cooperation by the Contractor".

The Contractor shall directly coordinate his/her work with individual City Departments/Divisions/Units.

No additional compensation will be paid to the Contractor, and no adjustments to Contract unit prices will be made, due to delays and/or the failure of others in the performance of their work, nor for delays due to the encountering of existing utilities that are, or are not, shown on the Plans.

The following utility Owners, and others not listed specifically, may have overhead and/or underground facilities located within the Right-of-Way/Public Easements:

- The City of Ann Arbor
- University of Michigan (UM)
- Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT)
- AT&T
- Comcast
- DTE Energy - Detroit Edison Company (Edison)
- DTE Energy - Michigan Consolidated Gas Company (Michcon)
- Fiber Link Inc.
- Light Core (Century Tel)
- MCI Communications
- Windstream Communications

On all projects:

"Three (3) Working Days before you Dig - Call MISS DIG - Toll Free" Phone No. 800-482-7171.

The Owners of public or private utilities which will not interfere with the completed project and which do not present a hazard to the public or an extraordinary hazard to the Contractor's operations will not be required to move their facilities on or from the street right-of-way.

Stoppages created solely by the operations of the utility companies which delay utility revisions on any portion of this project may be considered as a basis of claim for an extension of time for project completion.

Costs for this work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the bid price of the Contract Item "General Conditions, Max \$100,000".

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
VACUUM TYPE STREET AND UTILITY CLEANING EQUIPMENT

OHM:CJE

1 of 1

1/19/23

Description

The Contractor shall furnish and operate throughout the construction period, vacuum type street cleaning and utility structure cleaning equipment (Vac-All, Vactor, etc.) approved by the Engineer, as directed by the Engineer for dust control, for dirt/debris control, and for street cleaning immediately prior to, and for street and utility structure cleaning after any and all paving. The cleaning equipment shall be of sufficient power to remove dust, dirt, and debris from the pavement and from utility structures in and adjacent to the construction area.

Costs for this work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the bid price of the Contract Item "General Conditions, Max \$100,000".

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES CERTIFICATIONS

OHM:CJE

1 of 1

1/19/23

Description

The following materials and supplies shall be certified by the manufacturer or supplier as having been tested for compliance with the Specifications:

- HMA Materials
- Hot-Poured Joint Sealants
- Cements, Coatings, Admixtures and Curing Materials
- Sands and Aggregates
- Steel and Fabricated Metal
- Portland Cement Concrete Mixtures
- Reinforcing Steel for Concrete
- Reinforcing Fibers for Concrete
- Pre-Cast Concrete Products
- Sanitary Sewer Pipe
- Storm Sewer Pipe
- Water Main Pipe
- Corrugated Metal Pipe
- High Density Polyethylene Pipe
- Edge Drain and Underdrain Pipe
- Retaining Wall Materials
- Seed Mixes
- Geotextile Filter Fabric and Stabilization Fabric/Grids

The Contractor shall submit all certifications to the Engineer for review and approval a minimum of three business days prior to any scheduled delivery, installation, and/or construction of same.

Costs for this work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the bid price of the Contract Item "General Conditions, Max \$100,000".

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
QUANTITIES AND UNIT PRICES

OHM:CJE

1 of 1

1/19/23

Contract Drawings / Plans

Bidders shall carefully check and review all Drawings, plans, and specifications, and advise the Engineer of any errors or omissions discovered. The Drawings/Plans may be supplemented by such additional Drawings/Plans and sketches as may be necessary or desirable as the work progresses. The Contractor shall perform all work shown on any additional or supplemental Drawings/Plans issued by the Engineer.

Bidders shall carefully examine the Bid Form, preliminary layouts, specifications, and the work sites until the Bidder is satisfied as to all local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction. The submission of the bid shall be considered prima facie evidence that the Bidder has made such examination and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered in performing the work and all requirements of the contract.

Quantities and Unit Prices

Quantities as given are approximate and are estimated for bidding purposes. Quantities are not guaranteed and may vary by any amount. While it is the City's intent to complete the project substantially as drawn and specified herein, quantities may be changed or reduced to zero for cost savings or other reasons. **The City reserves the right to change the quantities, delete work, or add work, and no adjustment in unit price will be made for any change in any quantity.**

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
SOIL BORING, PAVEMENT SECTION AND GEOTECHNICAL DATA

OHM:CJE

1 of 1

1/19/23

Description

Data pertaining to existing soil borings and pavement sections which may be included in these Contract Documents are provided to help the Engineer and Contractor determine the soil conditions existing within the construction area. The City in no way guarantees existing conditions to be the same as shown in the data. The Contractor is solely responsible for any and all conclusions he/she may draw from the data.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
WORKING IN THE RAIN OR IN THE DARK

OHM:CJE

1 of 1

1/19/23

Description

Working in the Rain

The Contractor shall not work in the rain unless authorized in writing by the Engineer. The Engineer may delay or stop the work due to threatening weather conditions.

The Contractor shall not be compensated for unused materials or downtime due to rain, or the threat of rain.

The Contractor is solely responsible for repairing all damages to the work and to the site, including road infrastructures, road subgrades, and any adjacent properties, which are caused as a result of working in the rain.

Working in the Dark

The Contractor shall not work in the dark except as approved by the Engineer.

The Engineer may stop the work or may require the Contractor to defer certain work to another day, if, in the Engineer's opinion, the work cannot be completed within the remaining daylight hours, or if inadequate daylight is present to either properly perform or inspect the work.

The Contractor will not be compensated for unused materials or downtime when delays or work stoppages are directed by the Engineer for darkness and/or inadequate remaining daylight reasons.

The Contractor is solely responsible for repairing all damages to the work and to the site including road infrastructures, road subgrades, and any adjacent properties, which are caused as a result of working in the dark.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION

OHM:CJE

1 of 2

1/19/23

Description

The use of this Detailed Specification is to compensate the Contractor to locate underground infrastructure, such as culverts, sewers, utilities, and/or to expose the existing pavement section. Use must only be as directed and approved by the Engineer. This Detailed Specification is not to compensate the Contractor for the responsibilities in subsection 107.12 of the 2020 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction.

This work consists of conducting a vertical exploratory investigation to expose an existing culvert, sewer, utility/utility service, or the existing pavement section in order to verify the location, condition, size, material, alignment and/or composition; allowing the Engineer to document the necessary information; and backfilling the excavation. It includes providing necessary lane, shoulder and/or sidewalk closures required to perform the work.

The intent of "Exploratory Excavation" is not to provide a means for the Contractor to locate each existing utility throughout the project, but for those that appear to be in conflict with the proposed work and their location is unclear or unknown. The Contractor is responsible for "using reasonable care to establish the precise location of the underground facilities in advance of construction" (Public Act 174 of 2013 - Miss Dig Law) as a part of the overall project contract.

Materials

Granular Material Class IISection 902

Construction

The owner of any sewer or utility to be exposed will not take the facilities out of service during the exploratory investigation. Contact utility owners in accordance with subsection 107.12 of the 2020 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction.

Establish necessary lane, shoulder and/or sidewalk closures required to perform work. Advance the exploratory excavation using vacuum excavation, hand digging, conventional machine excavation, or a combination thereof subject to approval of the Engineer. Allow the Engineer access to document the necessary information. If the technique used to advance the excavation causes any damage to the existing facilities, immediately contact the utility owner and cease all work until Engineer approves of an alternate method.

Take care to protect the exposed culvert, sewer, or utility from damage during construction. Repair or replace culvert, sewer or utility, damaged during exploratory excavation, in accordance with the standard specifications and as approved by the Engineer.

Obtain the Engineer's approval before backfilling the excavation. Complete backfilling no later than 24 hours after approval. Backfill in accordance with subsection 204.03.C of the 2020 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction. Dispose of excess material in accordance with the standard specifications.

The Contractor is responsible for all costs associated with the repair work and out of service time

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
EXPLORATORY EXCAVATION

OHM:CJE

2 of 2

1/19/23

of all broken or damaged existing culverts, sewers or utilities resulting from any action by the Contractor. If the exploratory investigation results in damage to utilities, contact the owner of such utility to coordinate the repair.

Backfill excavation with compacted Granular Material Class II. Use material removed during exploratory investigation for backfill only if approved by of the Engineer

Measurement and Payment

The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the approved price for the following pay item:

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Exploratory Excavation (0-10' deep).....	Foot

The approved price for this item shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs required to complete the work, including all costs associated with repair or replacement resulting from the Contractor's activities.

Exploratory Excavation, (0-10' deep) will be paid for per each excavation a maximum of 10-feet deep for a 4-foot maximum diameter hole, or as approved by the Engineer. Measure and pay for each 4-foot maximum diameter hole separately. One paid excavation may include multiple utility verifications if the utilities are close in proximity.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
CONCRETE REMOVAL

OHM:CJE

1 of 3

1/19/23

Description

This work shall consist of removing concrete curb, gutter, curb and gutter, integral curb, concrete pavement, sidewalk, sidewalk ramps, drive openings, and drive approach pavements as shown on the plans, as detailed in the Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer, in accordance with Section 204 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials

Granular Material, Class IISection 902

Construction

The Contractor shall remove concrete curb, gutter, curb & gutter, integral curb, pavement, sidewalk, sidewalk ramps, drive openings, and drives, all regardless of the type and thickness, and all as shown on the Plans, as detailed in the Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

The pay item for “Remove Concrete Sidewalk and Pavement - Any Thickness” will include removal of existing pavement regardless of pavement depth, type, or material. Also, included is bituminous overlay pavement on the concrete gutter without disturbing the curb and gutter remaining in place.

Prior to the start of work, the Engineer and Contractor together shall identify, and field measure all items to be removed. The Engineer shall approve of all removal limits prior to any removals being performed by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall perform full-depth saw cutting at removal limits, including those necessary to construct 2-foot wide MDOT Type M drive openings, and including those necessary to provide for the partial removal of existing drive approaches as shown on the Plans, as directed by the Engineer, and as marked for removal. The Contractor shall cut steel reinforcement bars as directed by the Engineer at all areas of removal. All saw cutting shall be performed under wet conditions to prevent excessive airborne dust. All resulting slurry and debris shall be cleaned up to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall excavate, cut, remove stumps, remove brush, grade, and trim as needed and as directed, and shall import, furnish, fill, place, grade, and compact granular material as needed to: construct new concrete items; to repair or replace existing concrete items; to relocate existing concrete items to their new specified/directed elevations/locations, including all necessary grading at elevation changes of curb and gutter, sidewalks and ramps; and at locations where existing concrete items are to be removed and turf is to be established in its place.

The Contractor shall coordinate with the City Forester prior to the removal of any tree roots 2 inches or larger in size.

At various times throughout the work, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to use smaller

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
CONCRETE REMOVAL

OHM:CJE

2 of 3

1/19/23

and/or lighter equipment, and to defer certain work tasks, in order to protect the grade and/or adjacent areas. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for the use of smaller equipment, lighter equipment, or work task deferral.

The Contractor shall shape, grade, and compact the existing roadbed materials to the cross-section(s) as indicated on the Plans, as detailed in the Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall use blade graders, maintainers, vibratory rollers, and/or other equipment as necessary, and as directed by the Engineer. The use of each specific piece of equipment is subject to the approval of the Engineer.

The Engineer may direct aggregate base materials to be either removed from or added to the job-site, to properly complete the work. Where the Engineer directs the addition of such materials, they shall be paid for as the Item of Work: "21AA Limestone, C.I.P.". Where the Engineer directs such materials to be removed, they will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the appropriate concrete removal item.

Concrete removal outside the edge-of-metal shall be paid for as the appropriate item of either "Remove Concrete Curb or Curb & Gutter - Any Type", or "Remove Concrete Sidewalk and Pavement - Any Thickness".

Where existing concrete curb or curb & gutter is to be replaced on a street with a concrete (or brick) base, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to remove a 1-to-2-foot wide, full-depth section of pavement and pavement base from immediately in front of the curb & gutter. As part of this pavement/base removal, the Contractor shall perform additional (double) full-depth saw-cutting along the entire removal limits, and shall take sufficient care so as not to damage and/or disturb any adjacent pavement, pavement base, and/or any other site feature, all as directed by the Engineer. The removals shall be to a sufficient width and depth to allow for the placement and removal of the curb & gutter formwork. After the removal of the formwork, the Contractor shall replace the concrete base to its original thickness and elevation(s).

Excavated/removal areas shall be adequately protected with barricades and/or fencing at all times.

Removed or excavated materials which are not incorporated into the work shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be immediately removed and properly disposed of off-site. Removed or excavated materials may not be stockpiled overnight on, or adjacent to, the site.

Subbase or subgrade materials removed without authorization by the Engineer shall be replaced and compacted by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense, with materials specified by the Engineer.

Sidewalk ramp removal shall be measured and paid for as "Remove Concrete Sidewalk and Pavement - Any Thickness".

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
CONCRETE REMOVAL

OHM:CJE

3 of 3

1/19/23

Integral curb and gutter that is removed as part of “Remove Concrete Sidewalk and Pavement – Any Thickness” shall be measured and paid for by the square yard, along with the pavement removal quantity.

All sawcutting required for removals shall be included in the appropriate item of work, and will not be paid for separately. Payment for saw cutting to create or modify Type M openings and to allow for the partial removal of existing drives shall be included in the price of the item of work, “Remove Concrete Sidewalk and Pavement - Any Thickness” and will not be paid for separately.

Measurement and Payment

The completed work, as described, will be measured, and paid for at the respective Contract unit prices for the following respective pay items:

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Remove Concrete Curb or Curb and Gutter, Any Thickness.....	Foot
Remove Concrete Sidewalk and Pavement, Any Thickness.....	Square Yard

All saw cutting required for removals shall be included in the appropriate item of work and will not be paid for separately.

The unit prices for these items of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

Remove Concrete Sidewalk and Pavement, Any Thickness shall include the removal of existing brick pavers at 401 N Seventh Street.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
HMA PAVEMENT REMOVAL

OHM:CJE

1 of 2

1/19/23

Description

This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, tools, equipment, and material to remove, and dispose of off-site, any HMA pavement as shown on the plans, in accordance with Section 204 of the 2020 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

Construction

The Contractor shall sawcut and remove pavement as shown on the Plans, as marked in the field, and as directed by the Engineer.

The removal of HMA pavement from around manholes, structures, and utility covers, and the removal of bituminous curbing, bituminous driveway wedges, bituminous surface on existing curb and gutter, and bituminous surfaces around other miscellaneous unremoved areas shall be paid for as "Machine Grading" and will not be paid for under HMA Pavement Removal.

Prior to the start of removals, the Engineer and Contractor together shall field measure all removals.

If concrete or masonry pavements are encountered beneath the HMA surface being removed, the Engineer will measure each type of additionally encountered pavement at the unit price for the associated type of pavement removal.

Bricks/masonry units, if present, shall removed, salvaged, and neatly stacked/stockpiled by the Contractor, and later delivered by the Contractor to a City owned facility as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall remove and properly dispose of all excavated material and debris, including all asphalt and concrete. The Contractor shall not stockpile excavated materials overnight on, or adjacent to, the site.

In areas where pavement removal is to be performed adjacent to existing pavement that is to remain in place, the pavement shall be sawcut prior to removal. Backhoe teeth, jackhammers equipped with spike points, milling machines, and backhoe mounted wheel cutters shall not be used.

Damage to adjacent pavement, pavement base, subbase, curb, curb and gutter, sidewalk, utility structures, or other site features, due to removal operations shall be repaired by the Contractor, at the Contractor's expense, as directed by the Engineer.

The Engineer may direct aggregate base materials to be either removed from or added to the job-site, to properly complete the work. Where the Engineer directs the addition of such materials, they shall be paid for as the Item of Work: "21AA Limestone, C.I.P.". Where the Engineer directs such materials to be removed, it will paid with "Subgrade Undercutting - Type II."

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
HMA PAVEMENT REMOVAL

OHM:CJE

2 of 2

1/19/23

Excavated/removal areas shall be adequately protected with barricades or fencing at all times.

The Contractor shall remove the full depth of the pavement unless other shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall construct butt-joints, and trim butt-joints just prior to HMA paving as shown on the Plans, and as directed by the Engineer.

At various times throughout the work, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to use smaller and/or lighter equipment, and to defer certain work tasks, in order to protect the grade and/or adjacent areas. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for the use of smaller equipment, lighter equipment, or work task deferral.

Measurement and Payment

The completed work, as described, will be measured, and paid for at the respective Contract unit prices for the following respective pay items:

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
HMA Pavement Removal, Any Depth.....	Square Yard

All saw cutting required for removals shall be included in the appropriate item of work and will not be paid for separately.

The unit prices for these items of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
MACHINE GRADING

OHM:CJE

1 of 8

1/19/23

Description

The pay item “Machine Grading” shall be completed in accordance with Section 205 the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction (MDOT 2020 SSC) and shall include all work indicated in the MDOT 2020 SSC, shown on the plans, and as specified herein, with the exception that “Subgrade Undercutting, Type II,” “Subgrade Manipulation,” and “Rock Excavation” shall be paid for separately when separate pay items for the respective items are included in the proposal. “Machine Grading” shall include all the work specified herein for which there is no separate pay item.

The following abbreviated table of contents for Section 205 (Roadway Earthwork) of the MDOT 2020 SSC is provided for reference. It is not a complete table of contents for all Section 205 work required to complete the project.

<u>SECTION/TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
205.01 Description	2-18
205.02 Materials.....	2-18
205.03 Construction	2-19
A. Preparing Roadway Foundation	2-19
1. Removing and Salvaging Topsoil.....	2-19
B. Rock Excavation	2-20
E. Subgrade Undercutting	2-21
F. Subgrade Manipulation	2-22
G. Earth Excavation	2-22
H. Roadway Embankment	2-23
4. Placing and Compacting Embankment	2-24
205.04 Measurement and Payment	2-31

Soils Information

Soil information provided as part of the contract documents is for informational purposes only and shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility of investigating all local conditions before bidding.

Materials

All materials and mixtures shall meet the requirements as specified in Section 205 of the MDOT 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein.

General Provisions

The contractor shall:

1. Maintain access to all drive entrances at all times.
2. Maintain sidewalks and access to all buildings and properties
3. Maintain access to all mail boxes for users and the U.S. Postal Service at all times. The Engineer may direct the temporary relocation of mail boxes which would be paid for as

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
MACHINE GRADING

OHM:CJE

2 of 8

1/19/23

Post, Mailbox.

4. Grade around mailboxes, trees, light poles, power poles, and the like, which are to remain in place. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage caused to such structures.
5. Coordinate all work with utility companies and others that need to complete work within the project limits.
6. Maintain the work in a finished condition until it is accepted by the Engineer.

Pavement Sawcutting

The work shall include the full-depth saw-cutting of pavement at the construction limits, and elsewhere as required, if not paid for as part of another item of work. Pavement sawcutting will not be paid for separately.

Removal of Trees and Vegetation

The Contractor shall remove and properly dispose of off-site all vegetation; brush; roots; and stumps, as shown on the plans, and as directed by the Engineer as required to complete the project. This work will be paid for as "Machine Grading" and will not be paid for separately.

Removal and Salvaging of Topsoil

The removal, salvaging and stockpiling of topsoil, and all related work, shall be performed in accordance with Section 205.03.A.1 (Removing and Salvaging Topsoil) of the MDOT 2020 SSC.

Miscellaneous Removals

The removal of bituminous, aggregate, and/or concrete materials from around manholes, structures, and utility covers, and the removal of bituminous curbing, bituminous driveway wedges, bituminous surface on existing curb and gutter, and bituminous surfaces around other miscellaneous unremoved areas shall be paid for as "Machine Grading" and will not be paid for separately.

"Machine Grading" includes the removal of any surface feature located within the grading limits which must be removed and for which there is no specific pay item established in the proposal for its removal.

Protection of Grade

The work shall be kept well drained at all times. Foundation, roadway embankment or subgrade that becomes damaged by rain shall be undercut and backfilled, or otherwise remedied, by the Contractor, at his/her sole expense, as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance of the foundation, roadway

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
MACHINE GRADING

OHM:CJE

3 of 8

1/19/23

embankment, and subgrade. Any damage caused by traffic or the Contractor's operations, to the foundation, roadway embankment or subgrade shall be remedied by the Contractor at his/her sole expense.

The Contractor shall conduct his/her operations and provide the necessary equipment to ensure the satisfactory completion of the work without damaging the foundation, roadway embankment or subgrade. This may require the transporting and movement of materials over additional distances.

Protection of Utilities and Vaults/Structures

Utility lines, vaults, and structures may become exposed at, above, or below, the foundation or subgrade elevation during machine grading or subgrade undercutting operations. If this occurs, the Contractor shall protect facilities and excavate around, above and/or below the utility lines, as directed, to complete the machine grading or subgrade undercutting operations. Payment, at contract unit prices, for "Machine Grading" or "Subgrade Undercutting, Type II," whichever applies, will be considered as payment in full for this work. The contractor shall protect vaults and structures and not undermine or damage facilities.

Removal of Cable, Conduits and Pipe

The Contractor shall remove, and properly dispose of off-site, all abandoned cables, conduit, and pipe encountered at, or above the bottom of any earthwork excavation or undercut. Where the inverts of abandoned, or to be abandoned or removed, conduits or pipe are less than 16 inches below the bottom of any earth excavation or undercut, the conduits and/or pipe shall be removed and the resulting void filled with an Engineer approved material. The fill material shall be compacted to 95% of its maximum unit weight in lifts not exceeding 12 inches. No separate payment will be made for removal of conduit or pipe, or any of the work, described in this section.

Foundation Preparation

Foundation is defined as the original earth grade upon which roadway embankment is placed. The foundation work shall be completed in accordance with Section 205.03.A (Preparing Roadway Foundation) of the MDOT 2020 SSC as shown on the plans, and as specified herein.

The foundation shall be compacted to 95% of its maximum unit weight, as measured by the AASHTO T-180 method, to a depth of at least 10 inches. If this cannot be achieved, in the opinion of the Engineer, he/she will direct the Contractor to perform "Subgrade Undercutting, Type II" as described herein, on the foundation.

Roadway Embankment Construction

Roadway embankment is defined as the construction of earth on the prepared foundation to form the subgrade. Roadway embankment work shall be completed in accordance with Section

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
MACHINE GRADING

OHM:CJE

4 of 8

1/19/23

205.03 H (Roadway Embankment) of the MDOT 2020 SSC as shown on the plans, and as specified herein.

Roadway embankment shall be compacted to a minimum of 95% of its maximum unit weight, as measured by the AASHTO T-180 method.

Subgrade Construction

Subgrade is defined as the final earth grade which extends from grading limit to grading limit. The subgrade shall be constructed by performing earth excavation and roadway embankment work in accordance with Section 205.03.G (Earth Excavation) and Section 205.03 H (Roadway Embankment) of the MDOT 2020 SSC, as shown on the plans, and as specified herein.

The subgrade shall be constructed to the contours and cross-sections shown on the plans, as specified herein. To achieve this, the work shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Removal and disposal off-site of any surplus or unsuitable materials.
2. Furnishing from off-site any additional Engineer approved fill materials necessary.
3. Moving existing and/or furnished materials longitudinally and transversely as necessary.
4. Cutting, placing, compacting, and trimming existing and/or furnished materials to construct the roadway embankment and subgrade to the specified tolerances.
5. Stockpiling, and moving again, any cut materials which cannot be immediately placed upon excavation due to construction staging.

The subgrade shall be graded to accommodate all subbases and aggregate bases wherever used, all bioswale and adjacent planting beds, all roadway pavements, curb and gutter, driveways, sidewalks, bicycle paths, other similar structures, bioswale planting mix, topsoil and any other features which the subgrade supports.

The subgrade shall be prepared so as to ensure uniform support for the pavement structure. The finished subgrade shall be placed to within 1 inch below and $\frac{3}{4}$ inch above plan grade. Variations within this tolerance shall be gradual.

The subgrade shall be compacted to a minimum of 95% of its maximum unit weight, as measured by the AASHTO T-180 method, to a depth of 10 inches. If this cannot be achieved, in the opinion of the Engineer, he/she may direct the Contractor to perform "Subgrade Undercutting, Type II" or "Subgrade Manipulation" as described herein.

Test Rolling

The Contractor shall test-roll the foundation and/or subgrade with a pneumatic tired roller with a suitable body for ballast loading and a gross load capacity that can be varied from 25 and 40 tons. In lieu of this test roller, with the approval of the Engineer, the Contractor may use a fully loaded single axle or tandem axle dump truck.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
MACHINE GRADING

OHM:CJE

5 of 8

1/19/23

Subgrade Undercutting

“Subgrade Undercutting, Type II” shall be performed on the foundation or subgrade in accordance with Section 205.03.E (Subgrade Undercutting) of the MDOT 2020 SSC, as shown on the plans, as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

Rock Excavation

Rock excavation shall be performed in accordance with Section 205.03.B (Rock Excavation) of the MDOT 2020 SSC, as shown on the plans, and as directed by the Engineer.

The pay item “Rock Excavation” will apply only to boulders over ½ cubic yard in volume. Boulders will be measured individually and the volume computed from the average dimension measured in three directions. The removal of rocks, concrete and masonry less than ½ cubic yard in volume shall not be included in the pay item “Rock Excavation,” but shall be included in the pay item “Machine Grading”

If the proposal does not include a pay item for “Rock Excavation,” rocks measuring over ½ cubic yard in volume shall be paid for as extra work.

Lowering Structures

Prior to cutting the subgrade, the Contractor shall remove structure covers, lower the structures to a point between 8 inches and 12 inches below the proposed subgrade, and cover the structures with a steel plate. Structures shall not be raised prior to placing roadway embankment.

The steel plates for covering structure openings shall conform to the plan detail, be pegged and properly placed to prevent their movement under all traffic, be thick enough to carry all traffic, and prevent the infiltration of debris into the structures.

The Contractor shall lower valve boxes to a point between 8 inches and 12 inches below the proposed subgrade. Valve boxes shall not be raised prior to placing roadway embankment.

The void in the grade above the steel plates used for structure lowerings and valve box lowerings shall be backfilled, and compacted to 95% of its maximum dry density, with an Engineer approved coarse aggregate.

“Machine Grading” shall include all the work associated with lowering structures, including backfilling.

The Contractor shall coordinate the lowering of private utility structures with the private utility companies.

Structure Covers

As directed by the Engineer and within two days of their removal, the Contractor shall stockpile on-site, in a location that is mutually agreeable to the Engineer and Contractor, the existing

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
MACHINE GRADING

OHM:CJE

6 of 8

1/19/23

structure covers. The City of Ann Arbor's forces will pick-up the structure covers at a time that is convenient to them and mutually agreeable to the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide the equipment and manpower to load the castings on the City's vehicle(s) so that they can be removed from the site by the City.

Structure and Sewer Cleanliness

All sewers, and structures, including manholes, gate wells, valve boxes, inlet structures and curbs shall be protected from damage and contamination by debris and construction materials. Structures shall be maintained clean of construction debris and properly covered at all times during the construction. The Contractor shall immediately clean any structures and/or sewers that become contaminated with construction debris. The Contractor shall be responsible for all direct and indirect damages which are caused by sewers or structures which have been made unclean or have been damaged by the Contractor.

Site Furnishings

The Contractor shall remove, salvage, and reinstall all site furnishings which are in conflict with proposed site work. Expected site furnishings include decorative rocks, mailboxes and decorative signage. The contractor shall furnish new hardware for the reinstallation.

Contractor's Calculations

Existing and proposed cross sections are provided in the plans. The Contractor shall perform his/her own computations and is responsible to inspect the site to determine his/her own estimate of the quantities of work involved.

Deviations between the existing contours and the existing and proposed cross-sections shown on the plans shall not be cause for additional compensation.

Construction Method

The Contractor shall construct earth grades as required to develop the typical and/or detailed cross-section(s) as shown on the Plans, as detailed in the Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer. This shall include, but not be limited to, the excavation of miscellaneous concrete and miscellaneous HMA pavement, soil, rocks of any size, stumps, trees less than 6-inches, logs, and bricks; the removal and proper disposal off-site of surplus excavated material; the scarifying, plowing, disking, moving and shaping of earth; the trimming, grading, compaction and proof-rolling of the prepared subgrade; the importing, furnishing, placement and compaction of embankment and/or fill materials; the full depth saw-cutting of pavement at the removal limits; the grading of sideslopes; general restoration in accordance with the Detailed Specifications elsewhere herein and the general items of the work as specified herein. Road subbase and base materials shall be paid for separately.

The Contractor shall remove, add to, re-shape, re-grade, and re-compact the existing roadbed materials, and shall construct the roadway to the cross-section(s) as indicated on the Plans, as detailed in the Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall use blade

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
MACHINE GRADING

OHM:CJE

7 of 8

1/19/23

graders, maintainers, vibratory rollers, and/or other equipment as necessary, and as detailed in the Specifications and as directed by the Engineer, for this work. Use of each specific piece of equipment is subject to the approval of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall remove, salvage, deliver to any location within the City limits, and neatly stack/stockpile all bricks, if present, as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall remove other surface features located within the grading limits, and not otherwise identified, as directed by the Engineer. Signs in the grading limits shall be salvaged and provided to City as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall move excavated and/or imported materials longitudinally and/or transversely where necessary, and as directed by Engineer.

The Contractor shall keep the work well graded and drained at all times.

The Contractor shall not use rubber-tired equipment on the subgrade, when its use causes or may cause, in the opinion of the Engineer, damage to the subgrade. The Contractor shall conduct its operation(s), and provide all necessary equipment, to insure the satisfactory completion of the work without damaging the subgrade. This includes the transporting, stockpiling, re-handling, and movement of materials over additional distances, in-lieu-of driving on an unprotected, or partially unprotected, subgrade.

The Contractor is solely responsible for the maintenance and protection of the subgrade. Further, any damage to the subgrade which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is caused as a result of the Contractor's operation(s), or its subcontractors' or suppliers' operation(s), shall be repaired by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. This includes any additional earthwork and/or maintenance materials as directed by the Engineer, for the purposes of the Contractor's maintenance and protection of the subgrade. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for the implementation of these procedures.

The Contractor shall perform all rough and/or finish grading and compaction to the grades shown on the Plans, as detailed in the Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall proof roll all graded and compacted surfaces in the presence of the Engineer as detailed in the Specifications. The Engineer will monitor the proof rolling operation to locate deleterious and/or uncompacted materials and will direct undercuts, as necessary.

At various times throughout the work, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to use smaller and/or lighter equipment, and to defer certain work tasks, in order to protect the grade and/or adjacent areas. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for the use of smaller equipment, lighter equipment, or work task deferral.

The Contractor shall take any and all steps necessary to avoid interruption in the mail delivery, and solid waste, recycling, and compostable pick-up within the project limits. This shall include the temporary relocation of mailboxes, where required by the Engineer, as well as moving of all solid waste/recycling/compost containers to the nearest cross street.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
MACHINE GRADING

OHM:CJE

8 of 8

1/19/23

The Contractor shall coordinate with the City Forester prior to the removal of any tree roots 2-inches or larger in size.

Butt joints are included in the pay item "Machine Grading".

Topsoil, seeding and mulch shall be paid for as part of the item "Clean-Up & Restoration, Special, Max \$25,000".

Measurement and Payment

Measurement for payment for the item "Machine Grading" shall be area within the limits of the work at each location.

The completed work as measured for this item of work will be paid for at the Contract unit price for the following Contract (Pay) Item:

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Machine Grading.....	Square Yard

The pay item "Machine Grading" shall include all the work specified herein, including, but not limited to, the removal and offsite disposal of any surplus or unsuitable materials and the furnishing from off-site any additional Engineer approved fill materials necessary to construct the embankment and subgrade per plans.

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

The Contractor is advised that due to the phasing of the project and the probable unsuitability of some or all of the excavated material for use as approved fill material, there may be imbalances between the amount of earth cut which is suitable for reuse as fill, and the amount of earth needed to construct the lines and grades shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall make provisions for such imbalances and shall include in the bid price for this work the cost of importing/furnishing, placement, and compaction of the material, as well as the cost of stockpiling and re-handling of imported and/or on-site Engineer approved materials as necessary to complete the work of constructing the embankment and subgrade to the cross sections shown on the plans.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
SUBGRADE UNDERCUTTING

OHM:CJE

1 of 2

1/19/23

Description

This work includes removal of unsuitable subgrade material(s) in the areas and limits identified by the Engineer, and backfill with Class II Granular Material in accordance with the City of Ann Arbor Standard Specifications for Construction and the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as herein specified.

Materials

Materials will be in accordance with those specified in Section 902 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

Construction

After the pavement has been removed, and/or after rough/finish grading, and/or at the time of proof rolling, the Engineer may inspect the grade to determine the need for, and the limits of, undercuts. After undercut areas are excavated to the depths as directed by the Engineer, the areas shall be trimmed, shaped, evenly graded and re-compacted to not less than 95% of the soils maximum unit weight as determined by the AASHTO T-180 test. The Contractor shall properly dispose of all excess materials.

Backfill areas of Subgrade Undercutting, Type II with Granular Material Class II or such other such material as directed by the Engineer. The backfill material shall be compacted to not less than 95% of its maximum unit weight as determined by the AASHTO T-180 test.

The Contractor shall remove, add to, re-shape, re-grade, and re-compact the existing roadbed materials, and shall construct the roadway to the cross-section(s) as indicated on the Plans, as detailed in the Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall use blade graders, maintainers, vibratory rollers, and/or other equipment as necessary, and as directed by the Engineer, for this work. Use of each specific piece of equipment is subject to the approval of the Engineer.

At various times throughout the work, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to use smaller and/or lighter equipment, and to defer certain work tasks, in order to protect the grade and/or adjacent areas. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for the use of smaller equipment, lighter equipment, or work task deferral.

Measurement and Payment

These items of work shall be measured for payment by calculating the volume of the undercut excavation prior to the placement of backfill. The completed work as measured for these items of work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for the following Contract (Pay) Item:

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Subgrade Undercutting - Type II	Cubic Yard

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
SUBGRADE UNDERCUTTING

OHM:CJE

2 of 2

1/19/23

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified by this Detailed Specification.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
SUBBASE AND AGGREGATE BASE

OHM:CJE

1 of 2

1/19/23

Description

This work shall consist of constructing subbase and/or aggregate base courses, on either a prepared subgrade or subbase as indicated on the Plans or where directed by the Engineer. This work shall be performed in accordance with Sections 301, 302, 305, and 307 of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specification for Construction except as specified herein.

Materials

The material used for this work shall meet the requirements of Sections 301, 302, 305, 307, and 902 of MDOT 2020 Standard Specification for Construction, except that the aggregate base shall be either 21AA limestone (permanent and temporary applications) with a maximum loss by washing of 8% and any subbase shall be Class II Granular Material.

Construction Method

Subbase and aggregate base courses shall not be placed when there are indications that the mixture may become frozen before the maximum unit weight is obtained, and in no case shall they be placed on a frozen subbase or subgrade.

The subbase and subgrade shall be shaped to the crown and grade specified on the plans and maintained in a smooth condition. The top of the subbase shall be placed to within 1/2-inch below and 1/2-inch above plan grade. The top of the aggregate base shall be placed to within 1/2-inch below and 1/4-inch above plan grade. Variations within this tolerance shall be gradual. If in the opinion of the Engineer, the Contractor's equipment is causing or will cause any ruts in or damage to the subbase or subgrade, the equipment shall not be permitted on the subbase or subgrade.

Should the subgrade, subbase or aggregate base become damaged due to the Contractor's equipment or by local traffic, the subgrade, subbase, or aggregate base course shall be restored to the condition required by the Specifications without additional compensation to the Contractor.

No pavement course, concrete curb and gutter, or concrete driveway opening shall be placed until the subbase has been compacted to not less than 95%, and aggregate base course to not less than 98% of their respective maximum dry densities and until a "Permit to Place" has been issued by the Engineer.

Base course aggregate shall be handled and/or stockpiled on-site in a manner that minimizes segregation. Base course aggregate shall be deposited from trucks or through a spreader in a manner that will minimize segregation of material and that is approved by the Engineer. The re-handling of base course aggregate by the Contractor will not be considered sufficient cause to allow the material to become segregated. The Contractor may be required to wet the materials prior to and/or during placement to minimize segregation and to aid in compaction of the material should it be necessary.

Aggregate base courses shall be placed in uniform layers such that when compacted, they have the thicknesses shown on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer. The loose measure of any layer shall not be more than 9-inches or less than 4-inches.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
SUBBASE AND AGGREGATE BASE

OHM:CJE

2 of 2

1/19/23

All structures, including manholes, valve boxes, inlet structures and curbs shall be protected from damage and contamination by debris and construction materials. Structures shall be maintained clean of construction debris and properly covered at all times during the construction.

The Contractor may be charged for the cleaning by others of accumulated construction debris in the utility structures, and damages resulting from the uncleaned structures.

Measurement and Payment

Where granular materials are used as base, as subbase, or as fill for excavations in Machine Grading areas, items of work "21AA Limestone, CIP" shall be measured and paid accordingly.

Where granular materials are used as fill for undercuts at locations other than Machine Grading areas, item of work shall be paid in accordance with "21AA Limestone - CIP"

The completed work as measured will be paid for at the contract unit prices for the following Contract items (pay items):

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
21AA Limestone, CIP.	Cubic Yard
HMA, Crush and Shape.	Square Yard

The provisions of Section 306.04 regarding excess moisture content, moisture corrections, and pay weights shall apply to this item of work.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
HMA PAVING

OHM:CJE

1 of 5

1/19/23

Description

Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) pavement base, leveling, and top courses shall be constructed in accordance with Section 501 of the 2020 Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) Standard Specifications for Construction, except as modified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials and Equipment

The top course of HMA, 5EL shall have a yield of 220 pounds per square yard with a PG 58-28 binder. The leveling course of HMA, 5EL shall have a yield of 220 pounds per square yard with a PG 58-28 binder.

The Contractor shall have a 10-foot long straight-edge, backhoe, air-compressor, and jackhammer available during all paving operations.

The Aggregate Wear Index (AWI) number for this project is 260. This AWI number applies to all aggregates used in all top course mixtures. Blending aggregates to achieve this AWI requirement is permitted in accordance with current MDOT Standards, and Supplemental Specifications.

Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) in HMA Mixtures

The use of Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) in HMA mixtures shall be in accordance with Section 501.02.A.2 of the 2020 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, and the City of Ann Arbor Standard Specifications.

All equipment shall conform to Section 501.03.A of the 2020 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, except as modified herein.

The Contractor shall have a 10-foot long straight edge, rubber-tired backhoe (Case 580 type, or equivalent), air-compressor with the ability to develop a minimum pressure of 100 pounds per square inch and continuous rated capacity of 150 cubic feet per minute of air flow, and jackhammer available during all paving operations. The Contractor shall be required to perform any miscellaneous cleaning, trimming, material removal, and other tasks as required by the Engineer in order to ensure the proper and orderly placement of all HMA materials on this project.

The Contractor shall provide sufficient rollers to achieve the specified asphalt densities.

At various times throughout the work, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to use smaller and/or lighter equipment, and to defer certain work tasks, in order to protect the grade and/or adjacent areas, including hauling units. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for the use of smaller equipment, lighter equipment, or work task deferral.

Each pressure distributor, paver and roller shall be equipped with at least one approved flasher light which shall be mounted on the equipment so as to give a warning signal ahead and behind.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
HMA PAVING

OHM:CJE

2 of 5

1/19/23

Construction Methods

All concrete work shall be completed prior to placing HMA mixtures.

The Contractor shall place HMA wedges using the base, leveling, and top course mixtures specified herein, as directed by the Engineer, prior to placing the top course. Such wedging shall be measured and paid for at the respective unit price of the appropriate HMA Pavement item.

Cleaning and Bond Coat Application

Cleaning and bond coat application shall be performed in accordance with Sections 501.03.C and 501.03.D of the 2020 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, except as modified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall furnish and operate throughout the construction period, vacuum-type street cleaning and utility structure cleaning equipment (Vac-All, Vactor, etc.) approved by the Engineer, and when directed by the Engineer, for street cleaning immediately prior to, and for street and utility structure cleaning after any and all paving. The cleaning equipment shall be of sufficient power to remove dust, dirt, and debris from the pavement and from utility structures in and adjacent to the construction area. The vac-all or similar equipment and shall be approved by the Engineer prior to beginning the work. The equipment used shall have an effective means for preventing any dust resulting from the operation from escaping into the air.

The bond coat shall be applied at a minimum rate of 0.05 gallons/yd². Before placing the bond coat, the existing pavement surface shall be thoroughly cleaned. The Contractor shall also thoroughly clean all joints, cracks, and edges to a minimum depth of 1-inch with compressed air, vac-all type equipment, or other approved mechanical or hand methods, to remove all dirt, debris, and all foreign material.

HMA Placement

Placement shall conform to Section 501.03.F of the 2020 MDOT Standard Specifications, except as modified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

HMA placement shall not commence until a "Permit to Place" (no additional costs are required to obtain this permit) has been issued in writing by the Engineer. The Permit to Place shall be issued after the aggregate base course or the adjacent, underlying layer of pavement section has been approved by the Engineer.

The final structure adjustments must be approved by the Engineer prior to the issuance of the "Permit to Place" for the top course.

The top course shall be placed with a ¼-inch lip at the gutter edge of metal. All HMA thickness dimensions are compacted-in-place.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
HMA PAVING

OHM:CJE

3 of 5

1/19/23

Paving Operation Scheduling

The Contractor shall schedule the paving operation to avoid longitudinal cold joints that would be required to be left “open” overnight.

In all cases, the Contractor shall pave the primary road’s through-traffic lanes (“main line”) first, from point-of-beginning to the point-of-ending. All other paving including, but not limited to; acceleration and deceleration lanes, intersection approaches, and center left-turn lanes shall be paved following completion of main line paving, unless authorized by the Engineer prior to the placement of any pavement.

Rate of Paver Operation

The rate of the paver’s travel shall be maintained such that the paving operation will be continuous, resulting in no transverse cold joints, but shall never exceed the rate of 50-feet per minute.

The Contractor shall furnish and operate enough material, equipment, and hauling units so as to keep the paving machine(s) moving continuously at all times. Failure to do so shall be cause for the suspension of the paving operation until the Contractor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Engineer, that sufficient resources have been dedicated to perform the work in accordance with the project specifications.

Longitudinal and Transverse Joints

Longitudinal and transverse joints shall conform to Section 502.03.F of the 2020 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction and as specified herein. For mainline HMA paving, the width of the mat for each pass of the paver shall be not less than 10.5-feet, nor greater than 15-feet, except as noted in the plans and as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer will direct the layout of all HMA longitudinal joints during construction.

Prior to placing the adjacent paving pass on the leveling and top courses of HMA, the Contractor shall cut and remove 6-inch to 8-inch of the previously placed pavement at the free edge of the pavement by means of a coultter wheel. The Engineer reserves the right to reject any method(s) for cutting the pavement that does not provide a vertical and satisfactory edge, free of tearing, bending, or other deformations, as determined by the Engineer. Any method(s) employed by the Contractor shall be completely effective. The cut edge shall have a uniform bead of pavement joint adhesive applied to the full height of the joint. The removal of this HMA material and resulting edge must be approved by the Engineer prior to proceeding with the placement of the succeeding pass of HMA. The base course of HMA and its vertical edge will have bond coat applied in accordance with Section 501.03.D. All costs associated with complying with these requirements will not be paid for separately but shall be considered to be included in the HMA items of work.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
HMA PAVING

OHM:CJE

4 of 5

1/19/23

Pavement joint adhesive shall be hot applied, meet, or exceed, the following properties, and be approved by the Engineer prior to performing HMA placement:

- Brookfield Viscosity, 400°F, ASTM D2669 – 4,000 to 10,000 cp
- Cone Penetration, 77°F, ASTM D5329 – 60 to 100
- Flow, 140°F, ASTM D5329 – 5mm maximum
- Resilience, 77°F, ASTM D5329 – 30% minimum
- Ductility, 77°F, ASTM D113 – 30 cm minimum
- Ductility, 39.2°F, ASTM D113 – 30 cm minimum
- Tensile Adhesion, 77°F, ASTM D5329 – 500% minimum
- Softening Point, ASTM D36 - 170°F minimum
- Asphalt Compatibility, ASTM D5329 – pass

Feather Joints

Feather joints shall be constructed so as to vary the thickness of the HMA from zero inches to the required paving thickness at the rate of approximately 1.5-inch over a distance of 10-feet, or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall rake the larger pieces of aggregate out of feather joints prior to compaction.

Butt Joints

Construction of butt joints, where directed by the Engineer, shall conform to Sections 501.03.C.3 and 501.03.C.4 of the 2020 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, except as modified herein.

When a butt joint is specified or directed to be placed by the Engineer, remove the existing HMA surface to the thickness of the proposed overlay, or full depth, as directed by the Engineer, for the full width or length of the joint. The HMA material shall be sawcut to the directed depth along the pavement edge or removal line to prevent tearing of the pavement surface. Cut joints that will be exposed in the completed surface must be cut with a saw or a cold-milling machine or other methods approved by the Engineer. Joints that will be covered by HMA must be cut with a saw, a cold-milling machine, or other methods approved by the Engineer.

Rakers

The Contractor shall provide a minimum of two (2) rakers during the placement of all top and leveling courses.

Faulty Mixtures

The Contractor and Engineer shall carefully observe the paving operation for signs of faulty mixtures. Points of weakness in the surface shall be removed or corrected by the Contractor, at his/her sole expense, prior to paving subsequent lifts of HMA material. Such corrective action may include the removal and replacement of thin or contaminated sections of pavement, segregated HMA, and any sections that are weak or unstable. Once the Contractor or his representative is

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
HMA PAVING

OHM:CJE

5 of 5

1/19/23

notified by the Engineer that the material being placed is out of allowable tolerances, or that there is a problem with the paving operation, the Contractor shall stop the paving operation at once, and shall not be permitted to continue placing HMA material until again authorized by the Engineer. Any costs associated with meeting the requirements specified herein shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the item(s) of work being performed at the time the faulty mixture was discovered.

Measurement and Payment

Measurement of these HMA paving items shall be by the ton, in place. Unused HMA remaining in trucks after the work is completed shall be returned to the plant and re-weighed, and the corrected weight slip shall be provided to the Engineer. No payment will be made for the unused HMA material. All weight slips must include the type of mixture (codes are not acceptable), as well as vehicle number, gross weight, tare weight and net weight.

Corrective action shall be enforced as described at Division 5 of the 2020 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction and will be based on the City's testing reports.

All costs for furnishing and operating vacuum-type street cleaning equipment, backhoes, jackhammers, and air compressors shall be included in the bid prices for these items of work or in the item of work "General Conditions, Max \$100,000".

All costs of meeting the requirements of this Detailed Specification shall be included in the bid prices for HMA items in the proposal and will not be paid for separately.

The completed work as measured for these items of work will be paid for at the Contract unit prices for the following Contract (pay) items:

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
HMA, 5EL	Ton
Hand Patching	Ton

The unit prices for these items of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
CONCRETE DRIVES, SIDEWALK AND CURBS

OHM:CJE

1 of 4

1/19/23

Description

This work shall consist of constructing concrete items including curb, gutter, curb and gutter, sidewalks, drive approaches, and drive openings, all of any type and/or dimensions, all of either regular, fibermesh reinforced, and/or high-early concrete, in accordance with Sections 801, 802, and 803 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein, as shown on the Plans, as described in this Detailed Specification, and as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor is responsible to construct all sidewalks, sidewalk ramps, curbs, and all other concrete items within ADAAG compliance. All sidewalks and curb ramps must be constructed in accordance with MDOT Standard Plan R-28-J or version of standard plan/detail in place at time of the bid letting if different.

In addition, all concrete items of work shall comply with the Detailed Specifications for Concrete Durability and Concrete Placement and Protection.

Materials

Concrete mixtures shall be as follows (or as directed by the Engineer), and concrete materials shall meet the requirements specified in the referenced sections of the MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction:

<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Concrete Mixture</u>	<u>MDOT Section</u>
All Items Except High Early	P1, 6 sack	601
All High Early Items	P-NC, 7 sack	601

Construction Method

General

Curb, gutter, curb and gutter, sidewalk, sidewalk ramps, drive openings, and drives shall be replaced the same day they are removed unless otherwise prohibited by the required construction.

Concrete items, including sidewalk, non-integral curb/gutter, drives, and structure adjustments shall be completed prior to the placement of pavement.

All subgrade work shall be completed prior to placing concrete items, unless directed or approved by the Engineer.

The subbase shall be trimmed to final elevation before placing curb. Curb shall not be placed on a pedestal or mound.

The Contractor shall excavate, cut, remove stumps, remove brush, remove pavement, grade, and trim as needed and as directed, and shall import, furnish, fill, place, grade, and compact Class II granular material and 21AA Aggregate material as needed to: construct new concrete

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
CONCRETE DRIVES, SIDEWALK AND CURBS

OHM:CJE

2 of 4

1/19/23

items; to repair or replace existing concrete items; to relocate existing concrete items to their new specified/directed elevations/locations, including all necessary grading at elevation changes of curb and gutter, sidewalks and ramps; and at locations where existing concrete items are to be removed and turf is to be established in its place.

At locations where the subgrade, subbase or base becomes either disturbed, saturated or otherwise damaged, and where directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall remove a minimum 6-inch thick layer of the subgrade, subbase or base, and replace it with approved 21AA Aggregate material, compacted in place.

The Contractor shall coordinate with the City Forester prior to the removal of any tree roots.

The Contractor is responsible for any damage to concrete items, including but not limited to vandalism; vehicular, pedestrian and/or miscellaneous structural damage; surface texture damage; and rain damage.

The Contractor shall maintain on-site at all times a sufficient quantity of adequate materials to protect concrete items. The Engineer may suspend or defer concrete placement if rain protection is not available. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation due to work suspension or deferral resulting from a lack of adequate rain protection.

The Contractor shall perform full-depth saw cutting at removal limits, including those necessary to construct 2-foot wide Type L and M drive openings, and including those necessary to provide for the partial removal of existing drive approaches, as shown on the Plans, as directed by the Engineer, and as marked for removal.

The subbase and adjacent concrete shall be sufficiently wet-down with water prior to placing concrete, to prevent water loss from the new concrete, and to form a better bond between old and new concrete. If a cold-joint becomes necessary, the existing concrete surface(s) shall be cleaned with compressed air to expose the aggregate in the concrete.

Where it is necessary to remove existing pavement to provide space for concrete formwork, a sufficient amount of the existing pavement shall be removed to allow for the use of a vibratory plate compactor in front of the curb.

Where concrete items are placed in areas adjacent to existing pavement that is beyond the general resurfacing (pavement removal and/or milling) limits, the adjacent pavement area shall be backfilled and permanently patched within 48-hours of the removal of concrete formwork. The backfill material shall be MDOT 21AA aggregate compacted in place to 95%, up to the elevation of the proposed bottom of pavement. The pavement patching material(s) shall be as specified and as directed by the Engineer.

Where concrete items are placed adjacent to existing pavement that is within areas scheduled for subsequent pavement removal and/or milling, the adjacent pavement area shall, within 48-hours of the removal of concrete formwork, be backfilled with MDOT 21AA aggregate compacted in place to 95% up to the elevation of the bottom of the adjacent pavement.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
CONCRETE DRIVES, SIDEWALK AND CURBS

OHM:CJE

3 of 4

1/19/23

Prior to compacting backfill in front of curb and gutter, the back of curb shall be backfilled with approved material and compacted by mechanical means to 95%.

At various times throughout the work, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to use smaller and/or lighter equipment, and to defer certain work tasks, in order to protect the grade and/or adjacent areas. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for the use of smaller equipment, lighter equipment, or work task deferral.

Restoration

The Contractor shall restore all disturbed areas to better than or equal to their original condition within two calendar days from the date of concrete placement. All restoration work and materials shall be in accordance with the City of Ann Arbor Standard Specifications for Construction.

Contraction Joints in Sidewalk

Contraction joints shall be placed at 5-foot intervals and may be tooled or sawed. The method of forming joints and spacing shall be approved by the Engineer prior to construction.

Expansion Joints in Sidewalks

$\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide expansion joints shall be placed through concrete sidewalks in line with the extension of all property lines, at all expansion joints in the abutting curb, gutter, and combination curb and gutter, and as directed by the Engineer. Transverse expansion joints shall be placed through the sidewalks at uniform intervals of not more than 300-feet.

$\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide expansion joints shall be placed between the sidewalk and back of abutting curb or gutter, at the juncture of two sidewalks, between the sidewalk and buildings and other rigid structures, and as directed by the Engineer.

Expansion Joints in Curb and Gutter

$\frac{3}{4}$ -inch wide expansion joints shall be placed at all street returns, at all expansion joints in an abutting pavement, at each side of all driveways (at radius points), elsewhere at 300-foot maximum intervals, and as directed by the Engineer. Expansion joint material shall extend to the full depth of the joint. After installation, the top shall not be above the concrete nor be more than $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch below it. No reinforcing steel shall extend through expansion joints.

Plane of Weakness Joints in Curb and Gutter

Intermediate plane of weakness joints shall be placed to divide the structure into uniform sections, normally 10-feet in length, with a minimum being 8-feet in length, and shall be placed opposite all plane of weakness joints in the abutting concrete base course.

Plane of weakness joints shall be formed by narrow divider plates, which shall extend 3-inches into the exposed surfaces of the curb or curb and gutter. Plates shall be notched, if necessary, to permit the steel reinforcement to be continuous through the joint.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
 DETAILED SPECIFICATION
 FOR
CONCRETE DRIVES, SIDEWALK AND CURBS

OHM:CJE

4 of 4

1/19/23

Measurement and Payment

All concrete pavement repair, including that which is installed with integral curb and gutter, will be measured and paid for by the area actually placed in square yards (SY).

No additional compensation will be paid for the construction of concrete items adjacent to existing concrete curb, gutter, pavement, or any other pavement or surface feature(s).

A deduction in length for catch basins and inlet castings will be made to measurements of Curb and Gutter. Curb, gutter, and curb and gutter shall be paid as "Concrete Curb or Curb & Gutter – All Types".

Restoration work, including backfilling, compacting, HMA patching adjacent to concrete items, topsoiling and seeding will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the appropriate associated items of work.

Payment for saw cutting for Type L and M openings and for partial removal of existing drives shall be included in the price for the item of work, "Remove Concrete Sidewalk and Pavement - Any Thickness", and will not be paid for separately.

Payment for the removal of HMA pavement and aggregate base to provide space for concrete formwork and vibratory plate compactor shall be included in the price for the item of work, "Remove Concrete Curb or Curb and Gutter - Any Type", and will not be paid for separately.

The completed work as measured will be paid for at the contract unit prices for the following Contract items (pay items):

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Concrete Curb or Curb and Gutter, All Types.....	Foot
Concrete Type M Drive Opening	Foot
4 inch Concrete Sidewalk	Square Foot
6 inch Concrete Sidewalk, Ramp or Drive Approach	Square Yard
8 inch Concrete Pavement	Square Foot

The unit prices for these items of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

The unit price for 4 inch Concrete Sidewalk shall include placement and compaction of 4 inches of Class II sand subbase course, compacted in place. The unit price for 6 inch Concrete Sidewalk, Ramp or Drive Approach shall include placement and compaction of 6 inches of Class II sand subbase course, compacted in place.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
CONCRETE DURABILITY

OHM:CJE

1 of 7

1/19/23

Description

The Contractor shall furnish a Portland cement concrete mixture for this project that has been tested under this specification and shown to be resistant to excessive expansion caused by alkali-silica reactivity (ASR) and provides adequate air entrainment for freeze thaw durability. The Contractor shall construct the project with practices outlined in this specification.

Materials

The materials provided for use on this project shall conform to the following requirements:

Portland Cement	ASTM C-150
Fine Aggregate	ASTM C-33*
Coarse Aggregate	ASTM C-33*
Fly Ash, Class F	ASTM C-618
Slag Cement, Grade 100, 120	ASTM C-989
Silica Fume	ASTM C-1240
Blended Cements	ASTM C-595
Air Entraining Admixtures	ASTM C-260
Chemical Admixtures	ASTM C-494
White Membrane Cure	ASTM C-309 Type 2

*Fine and coarse aggregates shall consist of natural aggregates as defined in the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction Section 902.02.A.1.

The Contractor shall provide documentation that all materials to be incorporated into proposed mixed designs meet the requirements of this section.

Alkali-Silica Reactivity

The Contractor shall supply to the Engineer preliminary concrete mix designs including a list and location of all suppliers of concrete materials. The Contractor shall evaluate the mixtures for the potential for excessive expansion caused by ASR and provide documentation to the Engineer. The Contractor's evaluation shall include a review of any previous testing of the material sources intended to be used for both the fine and coarse aggregates for the concrete mixtures. The previous testing may be from other projects or records provided by the material suppliers.

Aggregates shall be tested under ASTM C-1260. If the expansion of the mortar bars is less than 0.10%, at 14 days, the aggregates shall be considered innocuous and there are no restrictions for ASR mitigation required with this material.

Previous aggregate test data may be used. If no previous test data is available, for the concrete mix, that shows that it is resistant to ASR, a concrete mixture that will mitigate the potential for ASR must be designed using either Method 1 or 2 as described below.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
CONCRETE DURABILITY

OHM:CJE

2 of 7

1/19/23

Method 1

Substitution of a portion of the cement with Class F Fly Ash, Slag Cement Grade 100 or 120, or a ternary mix (blended cement) containing a blend of Portland cement and slag cement, or Class F fly ash, or silica fume.

The maximum substitution of cement with the fly ash permitted shall be 25% by weight of total cementitious material (cement plus fly ash). Additional requirements for the Fly Ash, Class F are that the Calcium Oxide (CaO) percent shall be less than 10% and the available alkalis shall not exceed a maximum of 1.5%. A copy of the most recent mill test report shall be submitted to verify. Note: a Class C fly ash with a minimum total oxide (SiO₂ + Al₂O₃ + Fe₂O₃) of 66% and a minimum SiO₂ of 38% maybe used in lieu of Type F fly ash.

The maximum substitution of cement with the Slag Cement permitted shall be 40% by weight of total cementitious material (cement plus Slag Cement). The minimum replacement rate with Slag Cement shall be 25%.

For a ternary blend, the total replacement of supplementary cementitious materials is 40% with a blend consisting of a maximum of 15% Type F fly ash, and/or 8% silica fume and/or slag cement.

For Method 1, the effectiveness of the proposed mix combination to resist the potential for excessive expansion caused by ASR shall be demonstrated using current or historic data. To demonstrate the effectiveness of the proposed mix the Contractor shall construct and test mortar bars per ASTM C1567 (14-day test) using both the fine and coarse aggregate along with the proposed cementitious material for the concrete mixture. If a mortar bar constructed of these materials produces an expansion of less than 0.10%, concrete mixture will be considered to be resistant to excessive expansion due to ASR.

If a mortar bar constructed of these materials produces an expansion of 0.10% or greater, concrete mixtures containing these materials shall not be considered resistant to the potential for excessive expansion due to ASR and shall be rejected. Additional testing, including alternate proportions or different materials will be required.

Method 2

Use low alkali cement and maintain the total alkali content from the cementitious at no more than 3.0 lbs/cyd (Na₂O_{eq}). The total alkali contribution is calculated by the quantity contained in the Portland cement only.

Requirements for Low Alkali Cement are that the alkali content does not exceed 0.60% expressed as Na₂O equivalent. Equivalent sodium oxide is calculated as: (percent Na₂O + 0.658 x percent K₂O).

For either Method 1 or 2, if the Contractor intends to change any component material supplied after the mix design has been approved all concrete work will be suspended with no cost to the project or extensions of time, unless approved, until evaluation of the new mixtures and testing of the

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
CONCRETE DURABILITY

OHM:CJE

3 of 7

1/19/23

new materials demonstrates that it is resistant to excessive expansion due to ASR.

The Engineer and Contractor shall monitor the concrete that is delivered to the project site so as to insure that the approved mix design is being followed. The supplier shall include on the delivery ticket for each batch of concrete delivered to the job, the identification and proportions of each material batched.

When concrete is placed during cold weather, defined for the purposes of this Detailed Specification to be, air temperatures below 40°F, the use of accelerators, heated aggregates, silica fume and/or additional forms of cold weather protection will be required. Cold weather will not eliminate the requirement for furnishing and placing a concrete mix that is considered resistant to ASR attack.

Prior to cool weather placement, defined for the purposes of this detailed specification to be, air temperatures between 40°F and 60°F, the set time of the proposed mix shall be verified under anticipated field conditions. This information shall be used when scheduling pours and saw crews.

Air Entrainment

Air entrainment shall be accomplished by addition of an approved air entraining agent. Air content as determined by ASTM C 231 or ASTM C 173, shall be determined on each day of production as early and as frequently as necessary until the air content is consistently acceptable. If during the period of time while adjustments are being made to the concrete to create a mixture that is consistently acceptable, concrete is produced that does not meet the requirements of this Detailed Specification, the Engineer may reject the material and direct it to be removed from the jobsite. Any rejected material shall be removed from the jobsite at the Contractor's sole expense. Quality Control testing performed by the Contractor to ensure compliance with the project specifications shall be performed on the grade ahead of the placement operation.

Paver Placement

During production, the plastic concrete material shall be tested for acceptance at a point ahead of the paver. The air content of the concrete mixture that the Contractor shall provide shall be known as the Acceptance Air Content (AAC). The Contractor shall also provide additional entrained air in the concrete mixture to account for the air loss which occurs in the concrete mixture experienced during transportation, consolidation, and placement of the concrete. The "air loss" shall be added to the air content of the concrete mixture as established on the approved concrete mix design. The AAC for the project will be 6.0% plus an amount equal to the air loss.

For up to the first four loads, the air content measured on-site prior to placement shall be at least 8.0% and no more than 12.0%. To establish the initial AAC on the first day of paving, the air content of the first load shall be tested at the plant. After initial testing at the plant the Contractor shall provide at least two (2) sample sets to determine the actual air loss during placement. A sample set shall consist of two (2) samples of concrete from the same batch, one (1) taken at the point of discharge and the other from the in-place concrete behind the paver. The air loss from the two (2) sample sets shall be averaged and added to 6.0% to establish the AAC (rounded to the next

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
CONCRETE DURABILITY

OHM:CJE

4 of 7

1/19/23

higher 0.5%). After the testing and adjustment procedure(s) have been completed, the project acceptance air tests shall be taken prior to placement. The Contractor shall provide concrete to the jobsite that has an air content of plus 2.0%, or minus 1.0%, of the AAC.

After the AAC has been established, it shall be verified and/or adjusted through daily checks of the air loss through the paver. The Contractor shall check the air loss through the paver a minimum of two times a day. A Revised AAC shall be required to be established by the Contractor if the average air loss from two (2) consecutive tests deviates by more than 0.5% from the current accepted air loss. The testing operations performed by the Contractor to establish a revised AAC shall be performed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for any delays and/or costs that occur to the project while establishing revised AACs.

Construction Methods

Aggregate Control

Gradation Control

The supplier shall provide a detailed stockpile management plan, describing their process control procedure for shipping, handling, and stockpiling of each aggregate including workforce training.

Moisture Control

All aggregate materials must be conditioned to a moisture content of not less than saturated surface dry (SSD) prior to batching. A watering process using an effective sprinkler system designed and operated by the Contractor shall be required on all coarse aggregate material stockpiles.

The Contractor shall provide verification that these processes have been performed by the supplier. The Engineer reserves the right to independently verify that the supplier has complied with these standards.

Mixing

Central Mix Plants

The total volume of the batch shall not exceed the designated size of the mixer or the rated capacity as shown on the manufacturer's rating plate.

Drum Mix Plants

After all solid materials are assembled in the mixer drum; the mixing time shall be a minimum of 60 seconds and a maximum of five (5) minutes. The mixing time may be decreased if the ASTM C-94 11.3.3 mixer efficiency tests show that the concrete mixing is satisfactory. The Engineer may require an increase in the minimum mix time if the mixer efficiency test determines that the concrete is not being mixed satisfactorily. The minimum mixing time shall start after the mixer is

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
CONCRETE DURABILITY

OHM:CJE

5 of 7

1/19/23

fully charged. Mixers shall be operated at the speed recommended by the manufacturer as mixing speed. The mixer shall be charged so that a uniform blend of materials reached the mixer throughout the charging cycle. Any additional slump water required shall be added to the mixing chamber by the end of the first 25% of the specified mixing time. Mixers shall not be used if the drum is not clean or if the mixing blades are damaged or badly worn.

Ribbon Mixers

After all solid materials are assembled in the mixer; the mixing time shall be a minimum of 30 seconds and a maximum of 2.5 minutes. The mixing time may be decreased if the ASTM C-94 11.3.3 mixer efficiency tests show that the concrete mixing is satisfactory. The Engineer may require an increase in the minimum mix time if the mixer efficiency test determines that the concrete is not being mixed satisfactorily. The minimum mixing time shall be indicated by an accurate timing device which is automatically started when the mixer is fully charged. Mixers shall be operated at the speed recommended by the manufacturer as mixing speed. The mixer shall be charged so that a uniform blend of materials reached the mixer throughout the charging cycle. After any additional slump water is added to the mixing chamber the mixing shall continue for a minimum of 10 seconds. Mixers shall not be used if the mixer is not clean or if the mixing blades are damaged or badly worn.

Truck Mixers

The capacities and mixing capabilities shall be as defined in ASTM C 94, and each unit shall have an attached plate containing the information described therein. The plate may be issued by the Truck Mixer Manufacturer. The mixer capacity shall not be exceeded, and the mixing speeds shall be within the designated limits. Truck mixers shall be equipped with a reliable reset revolution counter. If truck mixers are used for mixing while in transit, the revolution counter shall register the number of revolutions at mixing speed.

An authorized representative of the concrete producer shall certify that the interior of the mixer drum is clean and reasonably free of hardened concrete, that the fins or paddles are not broken or worn excessively, that the other parts are in proper working order, and that the unit has been checked by the representative within the previous **30 calendar day period** to substantiate this certification. The current, signed certification shall be with the unit at all times.

The required mixing shall be between 70 and 90 revolutions. The mixing shall be at the rate designated by the manufacturer and shall produce uniform, thoroughly mixed concrete.

The Engineer may inspect mixer units at any time to assure compliance with certification requirements, and removal of inspection ports may be required. Should the Engineer question the quality of mixing, the Engineer may check the slump variation within the batch. Should the slump variation between two (2) samples taken, one (1) after approximately 20% discharge and one (1) after approximately 90% discharge of the batch, show a variation greater than $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch (20 mm) or 25% of the average of the two, whichever is greater, the Engineer may require the mixing to be increased, the batch size reduced, the charging procedure be modified or the unit removed from the work.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
CONCRETE DURABILITY

OHM:CJE

6 of 7

1/19/23

The practice of adding water on the site shall be discouraged. After the slump of the concrete in the first round of trucks has been adjusted on-site, the amount of water added at the plant shall be adjusted accordingly for that day's work. All additions of water on site shall be approved by the Engineer.

Curing

Apply liquid curing compound in a fine atomized spray to form a continuous, uniform film on the horizontal surface, vertical edges, curbs and back of curbs immediately after the surface moisture has disappeared, but no later than 30 minutes after concrete placement. With approval of the Engineer, the timing of cure application may be adjusted due to varying weather conditions and concrete mix properties.

The cure system shall be on site and tested prior to concrete placement.

Apply a curing compound at a rate of application not less than 2-gallons per 25-square yards. The Contractor shall keep the material thoroughly mixed per the Manufacturer's recommendations. The curing compound shall not be diluted.

The finished product shall appear as a uniformly painted solid white surface. Areas exhibiting a blotchy or spotty appearance shall be recoated immediately.

Compliance with Standards

The Engineer will review and approve all material test reports and mix designs supplied by the Contractor before any placement of concrete. The Engineer will visually inspect the placed concrete and review the concrete test reports prior to final acceptance.

Acceptance sampling and testing will be performed using the sampling method and testing option selected by the Engineer. Acceptance testing will be performed at the frequency specified by the Engineer. Quality control measures to insure job control are the responsibility of the Contractor. The Engineer's testing and/or test results will not relieve the Contractor from his/her responsibilities to produce, deliver, and place concrete that meets all project requirements. The Engineer's test results are for acceptance purposes only.

If the results of the testing are not in compliance with the project specifications, the Engineer shall determine appropriate corrective action(s). Time extensions will not be granted to the Contractor during the time that the Engineer is determining the necessary corrective actions.

If, in the Engineer's judgment, the rejected material must be replaced, the material in question will be removed and replaced at the Contractor's sole expense. The removal costs will be deemed to include all relevant and associated costs including, but not limited to; re-mobilization, traffic control, re-grading the aggregate base course, if required, placement of material meeting the project specifications, and all other expenses. Time extensions will not be granted to the Contractor for any required repair work to meet the requirements of this specification.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
CONCRETE DURABILITY

OHM:CJE

7 of 7

1/19/23

If the Engineer decides that the material in question can remain in place, an adjustment to the contract unit price(s) may be made of up to 100% of the bid price(s) for the affected items of work.

Measurement and Payment

The cost associated with complying with the requirements as described herein, including any required remedial action(s), shall be included in the cost of other items of work and shall not be paid for separately.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
CONCRETE PLACEMENT AND PROTECTION

OHM:CJE

1 of 2

1/19/23

Description

This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, material, and equipment needed to furnish, place, and protect all concrete material in accordance with the requirements of this special provision.

Materials

The concrete shall meet the requirements of Sections 1001 and 1004 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

The Contractor shall propose specific concrete mix designs for the intended project purpose in accordance with the requirements of this special provision and other applicable special provisions and/or project requirements. The Engineer's acceptance of a mix design shall not relieve the Contractor of their responsibility for the manufacture of the concrete mixture(s), its placement, or performance.

Construction

The Contractor shall perform all concrete placement operations in weather that is suitable for the successful placement and curing of the concrete materials. Concrete shall not be placed during periods of active precipitation.

The Contractor shall complete all needed formwork, base and/or sub-base preparation, and any other related items that are deemed necessary for the proper completion of the work. The Contractor shall not commence the placement of concrete until they receive all needed approvals from the Engineer for placement. The Engineer's approval of the Contractor to place concrete shall not relieve the Contractor of their responsibility for the proper placement and protection of the concrete materials or its long-term performance.

During periods when precipitation is threatening, provide durable, plastic sheeting, approved by the Engineer, in sufficient quantity to cover and protect all freshly placed concrete such that precipitation does not come into contact with the concrete. The Contractor shall arrange the placement of the plastic sheeting such that the surface of any freshly placed concrete is not marred by contact with the plastic; any seams in the plastic sheeting shall be watertight. The Contractor shall place adequate supports along and over the freshly placed concrete to prevent contact of the plastic and concrete. The Contractor shall ensure that sufficient dams or barriers are placed along the edges of the freshly placed concrete to prevent erosion of the underlying materials or damage to the edges of the freshly placed concrete. All measures shall be effective.

Any concrete damaged by precipitation shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense. The Engineer shall decide if the concrete has been damaged and the limits of removal and replacement.

Concrete shall only be placed when the rate of surface evaporation at the site is less than 0.20 pounds per square foot per hour, according to Figure 706-1 of the MDOT 2020.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
CONCRETE PLACEMENT AND PROTECTION

OHM:CJE

2 of 2

1/19/23

Standard Specifications for Construction. The Contractor shall provide approved equipment for determining the relative humidity and wind velocity at the site.

Water shall not be added to the placed concrete in order to aid finishing. Any water added to the concrete for slump adjustments shall be done by adding water to the mixing unit and thoroughly re-mixing the concrete for 30 revolutions of the mixing unit at mixing speed. Water shall not be added such that the design water-to-cement ratio of the concrete mixture or the design slump of the concrete mix is exceeded.

Concrete curing shall be performed in accordance with Subsection 602.03.M of the MDOT 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction. Curing operations shall take precedence over texturing operations and continued concrete placement. All curing compound applied shall provide uniform coverage over the entire surface being protected. The placement of curing compound shall be free of spots, blotches, or uncovered or non-uniformly covered areas. Should any areas be determined to exist by the Engineer, the curing compound shall be immediately re-applied by the Contractor at no additional cost to the project.

The Contractor shall take all precautions when placing concrete to protect it from damage due to the elements. Concrete shall not be placed during precipitation events.

Concrete shall be protected from weather and temperature according to the requirements of Subsection 602.03.T MDOT 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction. Concrete shall not be placed when the temperature of the plastic concrete mixture itself is greater than 90°F. In conditions where low temperature protection is required, the Contractor shall cover the concrete with insulated blankets, or other means as approved by the Engineer, to protect the concrete from damage. The concrete shall remain protected until it has reached a compressive strength of at least 1,000 psi, or as directed by the Engineer.

Measurement and Payment

All costs associated with the conformance to the requirements as described herein will not be paid for separately but shall be considered to be included in the respective items of work.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
DETECTABLE WARNING, CAST IN PLACE

OHM:CJE

1 of 2

1/19/23

Description

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing cast in place detectable warning units in compliance with the Americans with Disability Act (ADA). All work shall be in accordance with MDOT Standard Detail R-28-J (or version in place at time of the bid letting).

Materials

The detectable warning tiles shall be colored as Federal Number 22144 (variously referred to as "Clay Red" or "Brick Red"). The detectable warning tiles shall meet the following material properties, dimensions, and tolerances using the most current test methods:

1. Water Absorption: Not to exceed 0.35% when tested in accordance with ASTM-D570.
2. Slip Resistance: 0.80 minimum combined wet/dry static coefficient of friction on top domes and field area, when tested in accordance with ASTM C1028.
3. Compressive Strength: 18,000 psi minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM D695.
4. Tensile Strength: 10,000 psi minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM D638.
5. Flexural Strength: 24,000 psi minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM D790.
6. Chemical Stain Resistance: No reaction to 1% hydrochloric acid, urine, chewing gum, soap solution, motor oil, bleach, calcium chloride, when tested in accordance with ASTM D543 or D1308.
7. Wear Depth: 300 minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM C501.
8. Flame Spread: 25 maximum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
9. Gardner Impact: 50 in.-lbs. minimum, when tested in accordance with Geometry "GE" of ASTM D5420.
10. Accelerated Weathering of Tile when tested by ASTM-G155 or ASTM G151 shall exhibit the following result- $\Delta E < 6.0$ as well as no deterioration, fading or chalking of surface when exposed to 3000 hours minimum exposure.
11. Wheel Loading: The cast in place tile shall be mounted on a concrete platform with a ½" airspace at the underside of the tile top plate then subjected to the specified maximum load of 10,400 lbs., corresponding to an 8,000 lb individual wheel load and a 30% impact factor. The tile shall exhibit no visible damage at the maximum load of 10,400 lbs using AASHTO-HB17 single sheet HS20-44 loading "Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges."

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
DETECTABLE WARNING, CAST IN PLACE

OHM:CJE

2 of 2

1/19/23

12. Salt and Spray Performance of Tile and Adhesive System when tested to ASTM-B117 not to show any deterioration or other defects after 100 hours of exposure.

Construction Methods

Installer's Qualifications: Engage an experienced Installer who has successfully completed tile installations similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project.

The contractor shall follow manufacturer specifications for installation, except where they conflict with MDOT Standard Detail R-28-J (or version in place at the time of bidding), or other project requirements.

Measurement and Payment

The completed work, as described, will be measured, and paid for at the Contract unit price for the following pay item:

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Detectable Warning Surface	Foot

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
PAVEMENT MARKING

ST:CJE

1 of 1

1/19/23

Description

This work consists of providing and placing permanent pavement markings in accordance with the Michigan Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MMTUTCD), latest version published at time of advertisement. Provide pavement markings that conform to the Plans, the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, MDOT Pavement Marking Standard Plans, City of Ann Arbor Special Details, and as specified herein.

Materials

Provide materials in accordance with Sections 811 and 920 of the MDOT 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction. Provide the Material Safety Data Sheets to the Engineer for required materials and supplies. Dispose of unused material and containers in accordance with the federal Resource Conservation Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 as amended, and 1994 PA 451, Part 111 Hazardous Waste Management. Provide samples of permanent marking materials upon request.

Construction Methods

The preparation and placement of permanent markings shall conform to Section 811 of the MDOT 2020 Standard Specifications, the Plans, and as specified herein.

Measurement and Payment

Completed work, as described, will be measured, and paid for at Contract unit prices for the following Contract (pay) items:

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Pavt Mrkg, Ovly Cold Plastic, 12 inch Crosswalk	Foot
Pavt Mrkg, Ovly Cold Plastic, 24 inch Stop Bar	Foot
Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, 4 inch, White.....	Foot

The unit prices for these items of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the MDOT 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
 DETAILED SPECIFICATION
 FOR
SEWER REMOVAL AND ABANDONMENT

OHM:CJE

1 of 1

1/19/23

Description

This work shall include removal and abandonment of existing sewers and structures of various size and depth as required by the Plans. All work shall be done in accordance with Section 203 of the 2020 Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction, as directed by the Engineer, and as described herein.

Materials

Granular Material Class IISection 902

Construction

Sewers, manholes, and drainage structures shall be removed and disposed of off-site in such a manner to avoid damaging any new or existing material which is to remain in-place. The hole or trench resulting from the removal of the manhole, sewer, or drainage structure shall be backfilled with Granular Material, CL II, in maximum lifts of 12 inches, and be compacted to 95% of its maximum unit weight, if located within the public rights-of-way, railroad rights-of-way, or within the influence of paved surfaces or structures. Otherwise, backfill shall be Engineer approved native material, compacted to 90% of its maximum unit weight, in lifts of 12 inches or less, unless otherwise noted on the plans. The void left in a structure resulting from sewer removal shall be bulkheaded with bricks and mortar to provide a watertight seal and constructed so that the remaining flow in the manhole is not impeded.

As directed by the Engineer and within two days of their removal, the Contractor shall deliver the removed structure covers to the City of Ann Arbor Public Works Unit located at the W.R. Wheeler Service Center at 4251 Stone School Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48108

Measurement and Payment

The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the approved price for the following pay item:

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Sewer, Less than 24 inch, Remove	Foot
Sewer, Any Size or Depth, Abandon in Place	Foot
Structure, Remove	Each

The approved price for this item shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs required to complete the work.

Sewer, Any Size or Depth, Abandon in Place includes completely filling the pipe with flowable fill. See Flowable Fill specifications for material and installation requirements.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
FLOWABLE FILL

OHM:CJE

1 of 2

1/19/23

Description

The work shall include placing flowable fill to abandon sanitary sewers or other encountered utilities, as well as sections of utility trenches where compaction of the specified backfill may not be achievable due to the proximity of surrounding utilities, ground conditions, or the like, and as directed by the Engineer. The work shall be performed in accordance with Section 203 of the 2020 Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction, and as described herein.

Materials

Provide flowable fill material, as directed by the Engineer, meeting one the following mixes:

1. Portland cement, fly ash, and water.
2. Portland cement, granular material, fly ash, and water.
3. Fly ash, granular material, and water.

Provide materials in accordance with the following requirements:

		⁽³⁾ <u>Specific Gravity</u>
Portland Cement	MDOT Section 901	3.15
Fly Ash	⁽¹⁾ ASTM C 618(I)	2.40
Granular Material, CI II	⁽²⁾ MDOT Section 902	2.60
Water	MDOT Section 911	1.00

Note: Reference to MDOT relates to applicable sections of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

⁽¹⁾Except there is no limit on the loss of ignition.

⁽²⁾Except that 100% shall pass 3/4-inch sieve.

⁽³⁾Specific gravity values used for mix proportions given. If material used differs from these values, make appropriate adjustments as required to achieve an acceptable mixture.

Acceptable mixtures for flowable fill are as follows:

1. FF Mix Number One
Cement Stabilized Fly Ash Mixture (Class F Fly Ash)

Portland Cement – 100 lbs/cyd
Fly Ash (Class F) – 2000 lbs/cyd
Water – Sufficient amounts to produce the desired flowability (approx. 80 gal/cyd)

2. FF Mix Number Two
Controlled Density Fill Mixture (Class F Fly Ash)

Portland Cement – 50 lbs/cyd
Fly Ash (Class F) – 500 lbs/cyd
Granular Material – 2600 lbs/cyd
Water – Sufficient amounts to produce the desired flowability (approx. 50 gal/cyd)

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
FLOWABLE FILL

OHM:CJE

2 of 2

1/19/23

3. FF Mix Number Three
Controlled Density Fill Mixture (Class C Fly Ash)

Fly Ash (Class C) – 300 lbs/cyd

Granular Material – 2600 lbs/cyd

Water – Sufficient amounts to produce the desired flowability (approx. 50 gal/cyd)

Construction

Flowable fill shall be placed as directed by the Engineer and as specified in the associated item of work's Detailed Specification. The Contractor is responsible to provide all needed materials and appurtenances to properly introduce the flowable fill into the pipe being abandoned. The Contractor shall also provide the needed vent device(s) to remove air that becomes trapped during the grouting operations. All measures provided by the Contractor for the introduction and venting of the grouting operations shall be effective.

All flowable fill, after setting, is intended to be removable by conventional mechanical excavation methods.

Measurement and Payment

The cost of Flowable Fill shall be included in the contract unit prices for the items of work for which it is associated and will not be paid for separately

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

OHM:CJE

1 of 3

1/19/23

Description

This work shall consist of constructing drainage structures in accordance with Section 403 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, as shown on the plans, and as specified herein.

Materials

The materials used for this work shall conform to Subsection 403.02 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein.

Storm sewer drainage structures shall be constructed of precast or cast-in-place reinforced concrete sections, or concrete masonry units. All sanitary sewer manholes and gate wells (water main valve manholes) shall be constructed of precast reinforced concrete sections.

Precast reinforced concrete bases, bottom sections, manhole risers, grade adjustment rings, concentric cones, eccentric cones, and flat slab tops shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C-478. Joints on precast manholes used on all sanitary sewers shall meet ASTM C-443, rubber O-ring gasket.

Precast manhole tees and radius pipe sections shall conform to requirements for reinforced concrete pipe, ASTM C-76, Class IV. Joints shall conform to adjacent pipe. Tees and radius pipe shall conform to details indicated on drawings offered by the Concrete Pipe Association of Michigan, Inc., or Engineer approved equal.

If precast drainage structures are used, they shall be designed to accommodate HL-93 Modified Live Load requirements as determined by a Professional Engineer licensed by the State of Michigan, regardless of where they are to be installed. For the purposes of design, a HL-93 Modified Live Load shall consist of 1.2 times the design truck or 1.2 times a single 60-kip load, whichever produces the greater stresses.

If precast structures are used, the Contractor shall field verify inverts prior to fabricating precast units. No additional payment will be made to the Contractor for precast units that cannot be used due to existing inverts being different than shown on the plans, changes in vertical or horizontal alignment due to conditions found in the field, or similar unforeseen circumstances.

If the Contractor elects to use pre-cast drainage structures, or if portions of the drainage structures are constructed with pre-cast concrete elements, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for review and approval shop drawings in accordance with Section 104.02 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

For each submittal or resubmittal, the Contractor shall allow at least 14 calendar days from the date of the submittal to receive the Engineer's acceptance or request for revisions. The Engineer's comments shall be incorporated into the submitted plans, calculations, and descriptions. The Engineer's acceptance of submittals is required before beginning the work. Resubmittals shall be reviewed and returned to the General Contractor within 14 calendar days. Required revisions will not be a basis of payment for additional compensation, extra work, or an extension of contract

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

OHM:CJE

2 of 3

1/19/23

time. The Contractor shall include time for this entire review process in their schedule.

Concrete masonry units shall conform to the requirements for concrete masonry units for catch basins and manholes, ASTM C-139.

Concrete brick shall conform to the requirements for concrete building brick, ASTM C-55, Grade N-1.

Plastic coated manhole steps shall be injection molded of copolymer, polypropylene, encapsulating a 1/2-inch grade-60 steel reinforcing bar. Plastic-coated manhole steps shall meet the performance test described in ASTM C-478, Paragraph II, and shall have an impact resistance of 300 ft.-lbs. with only minor deflection and no cracking or breaking. The steps shall resist pull out forces of 1500 lbs.

Construction

The construction methods used shall conform to Section 403.03 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction except as specified herein.

Excavation shall be carried out to the depth and width required to permit the construction of the required base. The excavation width shall be greater than the base. The bottom of the excavation shall be trimmed to a uniform horizontal bed and be completely dewatered before any concrete is placed therein. Precast manhole bases and precast bottom sections are allowed.

Concrete block construction shall only be allowed for storm sewer manholes and inlets and shall be built of the size and dimensions shown on the Plans. The block shall be clean, laid in a full bed of mortar, and thoroughly bonded by completely filling the vertical end grooves with mortar to interlock with the adjacent block. The mortar beds and joints shall not exceed 3/4-inch thickness. The vertical joints are to be filled with the joints on the inside face rubbed full of mortar and struck smooth as the manhole, inlet or structure is built up. The entire outside face of the structure shall receive a 1/2" thick mortar coat and struck smooth. All masonry materials, sand, and water shall be heated to over 50°F during freezing weather, and the completed work shall be covered and protected from damage by freezing.

Circular precast manhole sections shall be constructed in accordance with the details as shown on the plans. Manhole stack units shall be constructed on level poured-in-place bases, precast concrete bases, or precast concrete bottom sections.

Precast cone sections shall be constructed in accordance with the details as shown on the plans. These units shall be eccentric for all manholes, precast or block. All structures shall be topped with a minimum of one (1) and a maximum of three (3) 2-inch-tall brick or precast adjustment courses.

Manholes, inlets, gate wells, and structures shall be constructed within 2-1/2 inches of plumb.

Frames and cover castings shall be set in full mortar beds and pointed on the structure interior to a smooth, brushed finish. The covers shall be set flush with sidewalk, roadway pavement, or

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

OHM:CJE

3 of 3

1/19/23

ground surfaces. The Engineer shall be notified prior to the final paving to allow inspection of the final casting adjustments for all utility structures. In gravel streets, covers shall be set six to eight inches below finished gravel surface.

Sewer pipes shall extend into structures a minimum of 1/2 inch and a maximum of 3 inches.

Flow channels for sewer structures shall be finished in accordance with the details as shown on the plans. All flow channels shall be screeded and floated to a smooth, uniform surface and troweled to a hard surface finish.

Stubs for future sewer connections shall be furnished and placed by the Contractor as shown on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer. Connections shall be properly supported and braced when not resting on original ground so that any settlement will not disturb the connection. Stubs shall consist of one length of sewer pipe, of the size indicated on the Plans, with a watertight plug.

The excavation shall be kept in a dry condition.

All necessary adjustments for new structures shall be included in the cost of the structure.

Measurement and Payment

The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the approved price for the following pay item:

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Single Inlet w/ 2 Foot Sump.....	Each

Payment for drainage structures includes furnishing the labor, equipment, and materials for all necessary excavation, disposing of surplus excavated material, backfilling, and constructing the structure complete, including pipe connections and structure cleaning. A standard depth manhole shall be considered to be 8 feet or less in depth (including sump).

Payment for adjusting of drainage structure covers shall be included in payment for the structure. Drainage structure covers will be paid for separately.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
6-INCH WRAPPED UNDERDRAIN

OHM:CJE

1 of 2

1/19/23

Description

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing 6-inch diameter geotextile-wrapped, perforated or slotted underdrain pipe, using MDOT 2NS, as directed by the Engineer, for all backfill material.

Materials

The materials shall meet the requirements referenced in Section 404 of the 2020 edition of the MDOT Standard Specifications, except as specified herein.

The Geotextile Filter Fabric for encasing the underdrain pipe shall be an approved material such as nylon, polypropylene, fiberglass, or polyester, and shall be either woven, heat bonded, knitted, or of continuous fibers. The geotextile shall completely cover and be secured to the pipe. In an un-stretched condition, knitted polyester fabrics shall weigh at least 3.0 ounces per square yard, and all other geotextiles shall weigh at least 3.5 ounces per square yard. The fabric shall be strong and tough and have a porosity such that the fabric will retain soil particles larger than 0.106 mm (no. 140 sieve) and shall pass aggregate particles finer than 0.025 mm. Geotextiles shall be stored and handled carefully and in accordance with the both the manufacturer's recommendations and the Engineer's direction, and shall not be exposed to heat or direct sunlight. Torn or punctured geotextiles shall not be used.

Construction Methods

Geotextile wrapped underdrain shall be installed as shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with Section 404 of the 2020 edition of the MDOT Standard Specifications, except as specified herein.

The installation of underdrain shall precede all other construction activities including but not limited to pavement milling, pavement pulverization, pavement removal, pavement patching, and curb repair.

The Contractor shall excavate, cut, remove stumps, remove brush, remove pavement, grade, and trim as needed and as directed, and shall import, furnish, fill, place, grade, and compact MDOT 2NS fine aggregate to construct underdrain as specified on the Plans, and as directed by the Engineer.

The trench shall be constructed to have a minimum width of 18-inches and shall be typically excavated to the depth specified in the Plans or directed by the Engineer.

The underdrain shall be installed at the line, grade, and depth specified on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. The minimum percent grade shall be 0.5%, and the minimum cover from top-of-pipe to finished top-of-curb grade shall be 4-feet. The Contractor shall maintain line and grade by means of a laser. The Engineer will not provide line, grade or staking.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
6-INCH WRAPPED UNDERDRAIN

OHM:CJE

2 of 2

1/19/23

Upgrade ends of the pipe shall be closed with suitable plugs to prevent entrance of trench backfill material. All couplings, tees, plugs, and other fittings shall be manufactured and installed so as to prevent any infiltration of trench backfill material.

The Contractor shall tap at least one end of the underdrain into a storm sewer structure, as directed by the Engineer.

During the construction of underdrain runs, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to terminate or modify underdrain construction due to conflicts with buried obstructions or if the minimum 4-foot cover cannot be maintained. There will be no adjustment to the Contract Unit Price due to changes in quantity.

The first lift (bedding) of backfill shall be MDOT 2NS material to a maximum thickness of 3-inches. Subsequent lifts shall be MDOT 2NS material to a maximum thickness of 12-inches.

Removed or excavated materials which are not incorporated into the work shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be immediately removed and properly disposed of off-site. Removed or excavated materials may not be stockpiled overnight on, or adjacent to, the site.

All structures, inlets and manholes shall be maintained free of accumulations of silt, debris, and other foreign matter throughout construction, until the time of final acceptance.

Measurement and Payment

Connecting (tapping) underdrain(s) into drainage structure(s) will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the bid price for this item of work.

Underdrain will be measured in-place by length in lineal feet.

The completed work as measured for this item of work will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price for the following Contract (Pay) Item:

<u>CONTRACT (PAY) ITEM</u>	<u>PAY UNIT</u>
6 inch Wrapped Underdrain.....	Foot

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
WATER MAIN ABANDONMENT

ST:CJE

1 of 2

1/19/23

Description

This work shall include abandoning or removing existing water mains, valve, valve wells, valve boxes, and fire hydrant assemblies of various sizes as required by the Plans. All work shall be performed in accordance with the project plans, as detailed in this specification, and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials

All materials shall meet the requirements specified in Division 9 of the MDOT 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

Construction

The Contractor shall abandon water mains where shown on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer. This includes, but is not limited to, properly draining the main, cutting the main at each end and plugging the abandoned main at its end(s) with brick and mortar, concrete, or mechanical joint plug.

The Contractor shall remove water mains where shown on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer. This includes, but is not limited to, cutting the main to be removed on both ends, completely removing, and properly disposing of the water main, thrust block, and appurtenances off-site. Plugging the abandoned main will be paid for as Water Main, Abandon at _____.

Any resulting hole or trench shall be backfilled with Granular Material, Class II, in maximum lifts of 12 inches, and be compacted to 95% of its maximum dry density, if located within the public rights-of-way, railroad rights-of-way, or within the influence of paved surfaces or structures. Applicable road pavement cross-section shall be installed per plans and as directed by the Engineer. Otherwise, backfill shall be Engineer approved native material, compacted to 90% of its maximum dry density, in lifts of 12 inches or less, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

Work to be completed on the live mains is shown on the Plans and paid for separately.

Valve wells and valve boxes shall be abandoned per the City of Ann Arbor standard where shown on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer. This includes, but is not limited to, breaking down any manholes (remove manhole ring and cover and the top 4 feet of manhole structure, breaking out the manhole base, and backfilling as specified herein), removing the top 4 feet of any valve boxes and backfilling with Granular Material, Class II.

In locations as shown on the Plans or where abandoned water main, valves or valve wells are within 30 inches of the proposed subgrade, the pipe, valves or valve wells shall be removed completely. The resulting hole or trench shall be backfilled as specified herein.

Salvaged valves, valve operating nuts, fire hydrant assemblies and structure covers shall be delivered to the City of Ann Arbor Public Works Unit located at the W.R. Wheeler Service Center at 4251 Stone School Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48108 within two days of their removal. Valve boxes and wells should be disposed of at the contractor's sole expense.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
WATER MAIN ABANDONMENT

ST:CJE

2 of 2

1/19/23

Measurement and Payment

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Water Main, Abandon at _____	Lump Sum
Water Main, Remove	Foot
Gate Valve-in-Box, Abandonment	Each
Gate Valve-in-Well, Abandonment	Each
Fire Hydrant, Remove.....	Each

The unit prices for these items of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

The unit price for the pay item Fire Hydrant, Remove shall be paid for on a per each basis and includes all labor, material and equipment costs associated with the complete removal of the existing fire hydrant assembly, including but not limited to, excavation; pipe cutting; thrust block removal; pipe plug; thrust block; the furnishing, placing, and compacting of approved granular backfill material, as required; salvaging of fire hydrant, valve, and valve box; and delivery of fire hydrant, valve, and valve box to the City of Ann Arbor Public Works Unit located at the W.R. Wheeler Service Center at 4251 Stone School Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48108. Payment will be made when hydrant is delivered.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
WATER MAIN INSTALLATION AND TESTING

OHM:CJE

1 of 4

1/19/23

Description

This Detailed Specification is intended to supplement the current City of Ann Arbor Standard Specifications for Construction regarding water main installation and hydrologic and bacteriologic testing. It is also intended to establish minimum requirements for the work that the Contractor is responsible to follow.

Materials

All ductile iron pipe and fittings shall have an asphaltic seal coat on their cement-mortar linings. The coatings shall meet the requirements of ANSI/NSF Standard 61, Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects, and be approved for contact with drinking water.

Construction Methods

During the delivery, handling, installation, and testing of the water main, the Contractor shall comply with the following requirements:

1. The Contractor shall dig-up and expose utility crossings 60-feet in advance of laying any water main pipe in their vicinity. This will allow the Engineer to adjust the grade of the water main, if possible, to avoid the existing utilities. The costs of the advance excavations, and related costs, shall be included in the respective items of work listed in the Bid Form. Some dig-ups may need to occur out of Phase.
2. Keep all pipes clean and neatly stacked a minimum of 6-inches off of the ground at all times. Ends of pipe shall be covered to prevent entry of dust, dirt, small animals, and any other objectionable matter at all times. During installation of the water main and all appurtenances no dirt, soil, or non-potable water shall be allowed to enter the pipe. If dirt, soil, or non-potable water does enter the pipe, the Contractor shall completely remove it prior to installing the next segment of pipe. Segments of pipe that have visible signs of contamination including, but not limited to; soil, dirt, mud, oil, grease, solvents, animal droppings, etc. shall have all visible traces of the offending substance completely removed by the Contractor in a manner acceptable to the Engineer. Sections of pipe or fittings that have been marked by the Engineer for cleaning shall not be approved for installation until such time as the Engineer has again approved them for use on the project. Acceptable methods of cleaning include flushing and/or power washing, compressed air, or other methods that the Engineer may approve. Approval by the Engineer of a cleaning method shall not be construed by the Contractor to include acceptance of the water main for the purposes of placing it into service. Water main pipe and fittings that have been placed shall remain covered on the advancing end until the next segment of pipe is connected. The Contractor may uncover no more than three segments of pipe in advance of placement. Water main pipe and fittings that have been laid out further in advance of the installation operation must remain covered.
3. Gasket lubricant shall only be applied immediately before connection to the next segment of pipe. Pipe with lubricant applied shall not come in contact with the ground. If the lubricated portion of the pipe end contacts the ground, it shall be thoroughly cleaned to

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
WATER MAIN INSTALLATION AND TESTING

OHM:CJE

2 of 4

1/19/23

the satisfaction of the Engineer, prior to its installation.

4. All water mains shall be swabbed in accordance with the requirements of Section 3H, Flushing and Swabbing, of the current edition of the City of Ann Arbor Public Services Department Standards. During swabbing of the water main, the swab shall be flushed through the pipe in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and in a manner that is acceptable to the Engineer. The Contractor shall submit the product data of the swab from the manufacturer, for review and approval by the Engineer, at or before the pre-construction meeting.
5. Swabbing of the water main shall be followed immediately by flushing of the pipe so that any disturbed particles are washed out before they can resettle. The pipe shall be flushed in accordance with Section 3H, Flushing and Swabbing, of the current edition of the City of Ann Arbor Public Services Department Standard Specifications. The pipe shall be flushed until the water runs clear for a minimum of fifteen minutes or until two (2) full pipe volumes have been flushed (whichever is longer). Flushing from the existing water main that is to be replaced shall not be allowed.
6. During the chlorination process, the proper level of chlorination must be achieved throughout the entire length pipe. Chlorine levels shall be checked at intermediate locations as directed by the Engineer and the Contractor shall add chlorine until such time as the required levels are achieved at all points. The "plug method" of chlorinating the pipe shall not be allowed. The Contractor shall chlorinate the proposed water main to a minimum residual concentration of 100 parts per million with commercial liquid chlorine solution. The chlorine concentrate shall be a minimum of 10% chlorine (sodium hypochlorite) by volume. Solid chlorine "pellets" or powder shall not be allowed. Any chlorine containing compound used on the project shall be approved by the Engineer. The minimum recommended dosage of chlorine (sodium hypochlorite) is as follows (based on 10% available chlorine):

Recommended Minimum Chlorine Dosage to Disinfect 100 L.F. of Pipe

<u>Pipe Diameter</u>	<u>10% Chlorine Solution (gallons)</u>
6	0.306
8	0.544
10	0.852
12	1.226
16	2.180
20	3.406
24	4.904

7. Bacteriological testing shall be performed by the City with the Contractor present. The Engineer shall determine the number, location, and type of testing points for each section of water main being tested. Bacteriological samples shall only be drawn from copper or brass sampling points. The use of galvanized steel blow-offs or sampling points are strictly prohibited. Obtaining bacteriological samples from fire hydrants will not be allowed.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
 DETAILED SPECIFICATION
 FOR
WATER MAIN INSTALLATION AND TESTING

OHM:CJE

3 of 4

1/19/23

8. If a new water main fails two consecutive sets of bacteriological tests, the Engineer may require the Contractor to re-swab the water main in accordance with Section 3H, Flushing and Swabbing, as described above. Additional flushing, prior to subsequent bacteriological sampling will also be required. The required additional swabbing and flushing of the water main by the Contractor shall be performed at no additional cost to the City of Ann Arbor.

Measurement and Payment

Payment for all labor, materials, and equipment that is required to comply with this Detailed Specification shall be considered as part of the unit price as bid for each respective water main pipe and fitting and will not be paid for separately.

Payment for all water main pipes shall be as follows:

6 inch PC 350 DIP w/polywrap, Tr Det I	Feet
8 inch PC 350 DIP w/polywrap, Tr Det I	Feet
12 inch PC 350 DIP w/polywrap, Tr Det I	Feet
6"x6" Tee	Each
8"x8" Tee	Each
8"x6" Tee	Each
8"x6" reducer	Each
12"x8" Tee	Each
6"x6" Tapping Sleeve and Valve in Box.....	Each
6" Gate Valve in Well	Each
6" Gate Valve in Box.....	Each
12" Gate Valve in Box.....	Each
8" Gate Valve in Box.....	Each
8" Gate Valve in Well	Each
8" 11.25 deg bend.....	Each
8" 22.5 deg bend.....	Each
8" 45 deg bend.....	Each

The Contractor shall be paid for 50% of the water main pipe installed upon satisfactory completion of the installation and backfilling of the water main pipe. The remaining 50% shall be paid upon successful completion of all required bacteriological testing, the water main has been placed into service, and all water service leads have been connected and are in service.

The work of installing a gate valve-in-well shall include installation and backfill of the specified valve, furnishing and installing pre-cast concrete gate wells including the concrete base, straight pre-cast concrete sections, transition sections, and the adjustment of the structure cover. No separate payment will be made for adjusting the structure covers on new gate wells. The gate well cover shall be paid as "Structure Cover". Upon completion of the work, the Contractor shall clean the Gate Well to the approval of the Engineer.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
WATER MAIN INSTALLATION AND TESTING

OHM:CJE

4 of 4

1/19/23

The cost of adjusting new gate valve-in-boxes shall be included in the unit price for "Gate Valve-in-Box" and shall not be paid for separately. No separate payment will be made for adjusting new valve boxes.

Fittings other than those specifically listed as separate contract items, blow-off assemblies, hoses, and restrained joint pipe and gaskets, special gaskets, and the like, shall not be paid for separately, but shall be considered included in the payment for "___ Inch PC350 w/polywrap, Tr Det I"

Tees, Bends, and Reducers and other fittings specifically listed as separate contract items (pay items), shall be paid for at the contract unit price for each unit installed.

Valve Box Extensions will only be paid for if they are required due to deviation from the plans as directed by the Engineer and not if they are required due to the Contractor's operations.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY

OHM:CJE

1 of 1

1/19/23

Description

This Detailed Specification is intended to supplement the current City of Ann Arbor Standard Specifications for Construction regarding Fire Hydrant Assembly.

Materials

Fire hydrants shall be either the East Jordan Model Watermaster 5BR250 with traffic flange, or the Waterous Pacer Model WB67-250 with traffic flange. All fire hydrants shall have the following features: a 6-inch push-on tyton joint connection, ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11; one (1) 5-inch storz connection; one (1) 3-3/8-inch threaded Ann Arbor Standard pumper connection with 7-1/2 threads per inch and 4.05 inch O.D.; 1-3/8-inch pentagon operating and cap nuts (1-3/8-inch point-to-flat at top; 1-7/16-inch point-to-flat at base); open left; breakable flange construction; no barrel drain; and a painted red finish. Depth of bury (bottom of pipe to ground surface) is generally 6-feet but may vary depending on specific site conditions. The pumper nozzles must be 21-inch ± 3-inch above finished grade, and the breakable traffic flange must be between finished grade and 8-inch above finished grade. Fire hydrant extensions for Waterous hydrants shall be Waterous Part #K562. Extensions for East Jordan hydrants shall be hydrant model 5BR250 extension kits. All fire hydrants must be certified by Underwriters Laboratory (UL) or the National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) for use in a potable water system.

Measurement and Payment

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

Contract Item (Pay Item)

Pay Unit

Fire Hydrant Assembly.....Each

Fire hydrant assemblies shall be measured per unit constructed and paid for on the basis of unit price each. The unit price for fire hydrant assemblies shall include a 6-inch gate valve in box, 3-lineal feet of 6-inch pipe, an approved hydrant with traffic flange, and a thrust block. Any required extensions to meet the grades as shown on the drawings will be incidental to the fire hydrant assembly.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
COORDINATION WITH EXISTING WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM

OHM:CJE

1 of 1

1/19/23

Description

The Contractor may not operate City water main valves. For valve operation, contact the City of Ann Arbor Public Services Area. It is recommended that the Contractor request that the existing valves, which will need to be operated in order to perform the water main work, are checked in advance of the work to ensure that they operate properly.

Several items of work on this project require coordination with the City of Ann Arbor Public Services Area (The City). The Contractor shall notify the City three (3) full working days in advance of any items requiring coordination with the City.

The Contractor shall complete the water main work in a manner which minimizes the disruption of water service. Water quality issues arise and treatment costs increase when the well field system is taken off line. No shut downs at the well field shall occur on Saturdays or Sundays. Shut downs shall not be for longer than 8.0 hours for any given shutdown event. Liquidated damages as detailed and described on page C-2 of these documents shall apply to any shut downs that occur on Saturday or Sunday or for a period of time longer than 8.0 hours in any given 24 hour period.

The Contractor shall be responsible for coordination with the City of Ann Arbor Public Services Area for the installation of 1-inch corporations in the gate wells to be used for testing and filling of new main. The Contractor shall pay the City of Ann Arbor's Public Works Unit all costs associated with installing the corporations.

The Contractor must have all materials, fittings, pumps and other miscellaneous equipment, and personnel on site before the City of Ann Arbor Public Services Area personnel will prepare and shutdown an existing main.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
SACRIFICIAL ANODE

OHM:CJE

1 of 1

1/19/23

Description

The work shall consist of anode installation on existing water mains as directed by the Engineer at connections to existing water mains, or where existing water mains are exposed during the course of construction.

Materials

Anodes shall be high potential magnesium anode ingots with packaged backfill. Anode ingot shall meet or exceed ASTM B843, GRADE M1C for high-potential magnesium anodes. Anodes shall be supplied in the size/weight as identified in the specifications, or larger.

Anode shall come furnished with minimum 10 feet of coiled #12 AWG solid copper lead wire with TW, THHN or THWN insulation, firmly attached to the galvanized steel core of the anode. The core cavity shall be filled with electrical sealing compound to assure a fully insulated and protected connection. Magnesium anode and backfill shall be pre-packaged into a single unit in a permeable cloth bag.

Connection of anode lead wire to cast iron or ductile iron pipe or fittings shall be made by the thermite weld method. Thermite weld materials shall consist of wire sleeves, weld mold and weld cartridges according to the weld manufacturer's recommendations for the specific wire and pipe sizes and materials. Weld materials from different manufacturers shall not be interchanged. Weld molds shall be graphite molds. Ceramic "one-shot" molds will not be acceptable.

Measurement and Payment

Completed work, as described, will be measured, and paid for at Contract unit prices for the following Contract (pay) items:

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Sacrificial Anode, 17 lb	Each
Sacrificial Anode, 32 lb	Each

The unit prices for these items of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in this Detailed Specification.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
EXCAVATE AND BACKFILL FOR WATER SERVICE LEAD

OHM:CJE

1 of 1

1/19/23

Description

This work shall consist of exposing new or existing water mains and excavating and backfilling trenches from the water main to the property line at the locations shown on the drawings, or as directed by the Engineer, for the purpose of installing new water services, transferring existing water services to new water mains, or replacing existing water services on existing water mains.

Materials

Granular Material Class IISection 902

Construction

The trench is to be excavated to the applicable MIOSHA standards for the purposes of transferring water services, installing water service taps, leads, and curb stops and boxes. The City will furnish all labor and materials for taps, leads, and curb stops and boxes. The Contractor will not be entitled to extra compensation due to delays caused by City of Ann Arbor personnel in performing work on the project.

The Contractor shall be responsible for coordination with the City of Ann Arbor – Public Works personnel for the scheduling and execution of all necessary work.

Granular Material, Class II bedding (3 inch) and backfill material shall be placed in lifts not to exceed 12 inches and compacted to a minimum of 95% of its maximum dry density as measured by the AASHTO T-180 test.

Measurement and Payment

The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the approved price for the following pay item:

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Excavate & Backfill for Water Service Lead	Foot

The approved price for this item shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs required to complete the work. The work includes coordination with City of Ann Arbor personnel to transfer and/or install new water services; expose and backfill the new water main; excavate, backfill, and compact the water service trenches; and properly dispose of all excess excavated materials. All work must meet Michigan Occupational Safety & Health Administration (MiOSHA) standards.

“Excavate and Backfill for Water Service Lead” shall be measured by length in feet from the new or existing water main to the curb stop and box or the location where the new and existing water services are to be re-connected. The Contractor shall be aware that the plan quantities are estimates only. The actual amount of excavation and backfill may be significantly more or less based on actual field conditions. Price adjustments based upon Section 103.02.B shall not apply to this item of work.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
TEMPORARY WATER MAIN LINE STOP

OHM:CJE

1 of 5

1/19/23

Description

All water main work shall be performed in accordance with the current City of Ann Arbor Public Services Area Standard Specifications and as detailed herein. The Contractor shall furnish all materials, labor, and equipment to properly install and set water main line stops into the existing water main(s) at the locations as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

If the existing mains, upstream and downstream, of the proposed new water mains cannot be shut down or taken out of service, locations of proposed line stops will be identified by the Engineer. The installation shall be accomplished by Contractor personnel skilled and experienced in the procedures specific to line stops of the required size(s) to ensure no interruptions of service or flow.

The work shall include, but not be limited to:

- Pavement saw-cutting
- Excavation and disposal of excavated material
- Furnishing, installation, and removal of sheeting and/or shoring where needed
- Furnishing, placement and compaction of approved bedding and backfill materials
- Furnishing and placing suitable, clean gravel to create a stable working surface at the bottom of the excavation
- De-watering
- Pipe cleaning, measuring, and performing all advance work necessary to prepare for the performance of the line stop
- Nighttime lighting (as required)
- The removal of all materials and equipment associated with the work when no longer needed
- Any other items needed to complete the work as detailed on the plans and as specified herein.

Materials

Bedding and Backfill for areas contained within a segment of water main designated as Trench Detail I (under roadbed), Modified shall be Granular Material, Class II, meeting the requirements of Section 902. For work within a segment of water main designated as Trench Detail V (outside of the 1:1 influence line of roadbed or curb and gutter), Modified, Granular Material, Class II, and Engineer approved native material, placed in accordance with the trench details, shall be used.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer two (2) sets of drawings, furnished by the manufacturer(s), fully and distinctly illustrated and describing the Line Stop fittings proposed to be furnished. Work shall not begin until these drawings have been reviewed and accepted by the Engineer.

Line Stop Fittings shall be full encirclement, pressure retention type split tee. It shall consist of two steel weldments: an upper line stop flange saddle plate and a lower saddle plate. These two saddle plates shall be contiguous.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
TEMPORARY WATER MAIN LINE STOP

OHM:CJE

2 of 5

1/19/23

Line Stop Flange: The outlet of each fitting shall be machined from a 150 lb forged steel flange (ASTM A181 or A105) or from pressure vessel quality steel plate (ASTM A285, Grade C, flat faced and drilled per ANSI B16.5). Suitable independently operated locking devices shall be provided in the periphery of the flange to secure the completion plug.

Line stop Nozzle: The nozzle, which lies between the saddle and the flange, shall be fabricated from steel pipe (ASTM A234). After welding and stress relief, the nozzle shall be accurately machined with an internal circular shoulder to seal against the circumferential gasket on the plugging head.

Completion Plug: The completion plug shall be machined from a stress relieved carbon steel weldment and contain two (2) circumferential grooves: one to receive the locking devices from the Line stop flange, and the second to contain a compressible "O" ring to seal pressure tight against the bore of the flange.

Blind Flange: Each Line stop fitting shall be closed with a blind flange. Facing and drilling of the blind flange shall be compatible with that of the Line stop flange. Minimum blind flange thickness shall be that of AWWA Spec. 207, Class D.

Saddle Alignment Marking: Each saddle-half shall be matched and marked with serial numbers, to insure proper alignment in the field.

Fasteners: All bolts, studs, and nuts used on the Line stop, drain/equalization fittings, blind flange, and other elements that shall remain upon completion of the work shall be stainless steel and meet the requirements of ASTM F 593.

General: Manufacturer will exercise extreme care to ensure that weldments are of adequate strength, properly shaped, securely reinforced, and free from distortion that could stress the ductile iron main during installation, pressure tapping, or Line stopping operations. All steel shall meet the requirements of ASTM A36. All weldments shall be braced and stress relieved.

Gaskets: Shall be molded from elastomer compounds that resist compression setting and are compatible with water in the 32⁰F to 140⁰F temperature range.

Upper Line stop Flange Saddle: Shall consist of a saddle plate, a Line stop flange, and a Line Stop nozzle. The interior of the saddle plate, adjacent to and concentric with the O.D. of the nozzle, shall be grooved to retain a gasket which shall seal the saddle plate to the exterior of the ductile iron main. This gasket shall constitute the only seal between the main and the fitting. The flange saddle shall also meet the following requirements:

1. Saddle plate shall be a minimum of 0.375" in thickness. It shall be shaped to be concentric to the outside of the ductile iron main. The smallest I.D. of the saddle and its interior rings shall exceed the O.D. of the main by a minimum of 0.250" to allow for ovality of the main.
2. Line stop nozzle of 0.375" min. wall thickness shall be securely welded to the saddle

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
TEMPORARY WATER MAIN LINE STOP

OHM:CJE

3 of 5

1/19/23

plate.

3. The Line Stop flange shall be securely welded to the nozzle. After welding, the assembly shall be braced, stress relieved, and bored to receive the completion plug and the circumferential gasket of the Line Stop machine plugging head.
4. Bolt, nut of stud, nut, and washer assemblies shall be furnished to draw the upper and lower saddles together for sealing. Bolting brackets shall be gusseted.

Lower Saddle Plate: Saddle plate shall be of a minimum 0.375" thickness and shall be shaped to be concentric to the outside brackets and shall match the upper half.

Equipment

The equipment shall consist of a cylindrical plugging head that contains a flat, expandable elastomer sealing element. The plugging head shall be advanced into and retracted from the main by a linear actuator. When retracted, the plugging head and carrier are housed in an adapter, bolted pressure tight between the tapping valve and the actuator.

Sealing Element: The element shall be monolithically molded from a suitable polyurethane compound. The element shall be flat in a plane perpendicular to the flow in the main. Minimum thickness of the element shall be 4". The bottom of the element shall be semi-circular to conform to the bore of the main.

Drilling equipment: Shall be in good working condition; equipped with power drive to ensure smooth cutting and to minimize shock and vibration. Cutting equipment shall be carbide tipped and capable of being replaced without removal from the jobsite.

Plugging Head: The diameter of the cylindrical plugging head shall be slightly smaller than the bore of the Line Stop nozzle. The plugging head shall have a suitable circumferential gasket to seal against the shoulder in the Line stop nozzle. This gasket shall also seal against the sealing element to prevent bypass flow around the Line stop.

Deposits in Bore of Main: The semi-cylindrical bottom of the plugging head shall be designed to break and dislodge tuberculation and other deposits in the bore of the main which might interfere with a satisfactory Line stop.

Construction Methods

Installation of proposed line stop mains will require work in close proximity to existing utilities. This must be taken into consideration when the contractor determines the required trench safety requirements. All excavation shall conform to MIOSHA Standards; the Contractor is solely responsible for determining all excavation and trench safety requirements.

If necessary, The City will reduce the pressure to 100 psig or less for the duration of the installations. The entire operation of installing the line stop shall be accomplished without reduction of water pressure in the main(s) below 100 psig. It shall be the responsibility of the

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
TEMPORARY WATER MAIN LINE STOP

OHM:CJE

4 of 5

1/19/23

Contractor to verify pressure prior to starting the installation.

Preliminary Field Inspection of Water Main:

Dimensional, specification, and other data regarding the existing mains have been taken from existing records. This information may be inaccurate, out of date, and/or inadequate. The data have not been verified by field inspections. Furthermore, the water main consists of ductile iron pipe which may contain dimensional and structural flaws. In addition, the Contractor shall anticipate that exterior main conditions, bells, service connections, or presence of adjoining utilities may require relocation of proposed line stop. Prior to proceeding with the installation of any line stop, it is necessary to know the exact outside diameter of the water main, if it has any ovality, and the internal diameter of the pipe before line stop fittings and plugging head sealing elements can be manufactured and/or ordered.

Prior to ordering material, Contractor shall excavate at each proposed location and carefully measure the outside diameter of the water main with calipers along at least four (4) locations to determine ovality and the critical outside diameter of the water main. The Contractor shall determine main wall thickness, uniformity, and structural integrity by means of ultrasonic testing. Data shall be taken to determine extent of internal deposits, tuberculation, etc.

If the Engineer determines that Contractor's data are not adequate, the Engineer may direct Contractor to make one or more pressure taps on main to obtain test pipe coupons for the Engineer's evaluation. The minimum size of the test coupon shall be 5" diameter, drilled through a nominal 6" valve. Pressure tapping saddles and other materials used for inspection taps shall conform to the requirements of this Detailed Specification. The Contractor shall anticipate that heavy interior corrosion and/or tuberculation exists within the water main.

If, in the Engineer's opinion, the proposed location is unsatisfactory based on measurements of the existing pipe at the locations of the proposed line stops, the Engineer will direct excavation to another site. Excavating, de-watering, inspections, backfill, and restoration will be paid for separately in accordance with the applicable contract unit prices or Section 109.05.C and 109.05.D, whichever the Engineer deems most appropriate.

Because of possible internal corrosion and deposits in existing water mains, a "bottle-tight" shut down may not occur. A satisfactory shutdown which allows the work to be accomplished (i.e. valve replacement, water main tie-in, etc.) using drainage pumps to de-water excavations. Boots and raingear, if necessary, must be obtained. The Contractor will not be allowed to proceed with further work until an acceptable shutdown is achieved. The Contractor shall be aware that this may require the halting of work and re-scheduling of all work operations.

Contractor shall power wire brush and grind the exterior of the water main to remove any debris, corrosion deposits, or other surface irregularities that might interfere with proper seating and sealing of each line stop fitting against each main. Any structural defects in the water main, service connections, appurtenances, adjacent utilities, etc., that could interfere with the line stop installation shall be immediately reported to Engineer.

All line stop fittings and appurtenances shall be cleaned and disinfected in accordance with the current City of Ann Arbor Public Services Area Standard Specifications prior to bolting any of the

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
TEMPORARY WATER MAIN LINE STOP

OHM:CJE

5 of 5

1/19/23

line stop fittings in place or commencing any pipe cutting.

Contractor shall fit upper and lower saddle plate assemblies to main, thoroughly checking for proper fit to main. Under no circumstances shall Contractor attempt to force, reshape, or bend saddle plates by excessive tightening of saddle studs while the line stop fitting is assembled around the main. Any required retrofitting shall be accomplished with the fitting removed from the main. Any damage to fitting, accessories, or main shall be repaired at Contractor's expense to the satisfaction of Engineer.

Upper and Lower saddle halves shall be drawn together by bolt assemblies and the Saddle plates shall be bolted together in the horizontal position.

All line stop work shall be performed in accordance with the equipment manufacturers approved work procedures and installation guidelines.

Final closure of the water main shall be accomplished by insertion of a manufacturer-approved completion plug. The Contractor shall test the completion plug sealing through the use of a bleed off assembly in the machine housing.

The Contractor shall remove the temporary valve and the installation of a blind flange shall be completed.

The Contractor shall place polyethylene encasement meeting the requirements of the City of Ann Arbor Standard Specifications for Construction around the upper and lower saddle halves, the blind flange, and to a point at least 1 foot on either side of the saddle halves. All polyethylene encasement shall be securely taped to the water main such that water entry is minimized to the greatest extent possible.

Measurement and Payment

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Temporary Water Main Line Stop, 8 inch or less.....	Each
Temporary Water Main Line Stop, 10 inch or 12 inch	Each

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
 DETAILED SPECIFICATION
 FOR
STRUCTURE COVERS

OHM:CJE

1 of 2

1/19/23

Description

This work shall consist of furnishing structure covers as detailed on the plans and as specified herein.

<u>Type of Casting</u>	<u>MDOT Designation</u>	<u>Approx. Weight (lb)</u>	<u>East Jordan Iron Works Casting No.</u>	<u>Neenah Foundry Casting No.</u>
Manhole Flange and Cover	B	400 LB	1040 w/1040A cover*	R-1642 w/Type C cover*
Manhole Flange and Cover, Sanitary	Q	400 LB	1040 w/1040AGS gasketed cover*	R-1642 w/Type C gasketed cover*
Barrier Curb Round Flange	K	500 LB	7045 w/Type M2 grate	R-3031-B w/Type S grate
Barrier Curb Double Inlet Round Flange	K	500 LB	7045 w/Type M2 grate	R-3031-B w/Type S grate
Gutter Inlet Round Flange	R	500 LB	7076 w/Type M1 grate	R-3594 w/Type S grate
Gutter Double Inlet	R	N/A	N/A	N/A
Yard Drain (Beehive)	G	200 LB	1040, Type 02 grate	R-2560-E1
Operating Nut Access Frame and Cover	1-A	200 LB	1570Z, 2965A Cover	Equivalent (as approved)

*Frames and covers shall have machined bearing surfaces and City of Ann Arbor custom logo. Each cover shall have the word "SANITARY", "STORM", "WATER", or a raised letter "W" cast in the surface, whichever is applicable.

Materials

The materials used for this work shall conform to Section 908.05 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction except as specified herein.

Construction Methods

This work shall be in accordance with Section 402 of the Michigan Department of Transportation 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, design specifications, plans, and as specified in the related items of work for which the structure covers are provided, and except as modified herein. This work includes the removal, salvaging and transporting the existing casting and/or cover to the City Yard; and backfilling to grade per design specifications, plans, and as directed by the Engineer.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
STRUCTURE COVERS

OHM:CJE

2 of 2

1/19/23

Measurement and Payment

The completed work as measured shall be paid at the Contract unit price for the following Contract items (pay items):

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Structure Covers	Pounds

Payment for this item of work shall include all labor, materials and equipment needed to furnish and install the structure cover.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
STRUCTURE COVER ADJUSTMENTS

OHM:CJE

1 of 2

1/19/23

Description

This work shall consist of adjusting, replacing, and pointing structures, handholes, valve wells or boxes, and monument boxes of concrete and concrete block masonry; the replacing, salvaging and transporting of new and existing metal covers, and/or castings; including all excavation, backfilling, patching and the removal and proper disposal off-site of all excavated material and debris, all in accordance with Division 4 and section 818 of the MDOT 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, and the City Standard Specifications, except as specified herein, and except as directed by the Engineer.

Materials

Materials shall meet the requirements of sections 403 and 601 of the 2020 edition of the MDOT Standard Specifications, except that concrete shall be MDOT P-NC per Section 601 of the 2020 MDOT Standard Specifications.

Construction

Materials shall be stored by the Contractor at locations arranged by the Contractor, subject to the approval of the Engineer. The Contractor shall not store materials or equipment, including metal castings and steel plates, on any lawn area. City of Ann Arbor castings not being reused shall be stored at a clear location for pick up by the City of Ann Arbor.

Hidden, or unknown utility structures may be encountered during the work. It is the Contractor's responsibility to inform the respective utility owner(s) of such findings. In such instances, the City may direct the Contractor to adjust the structure(s) to grade. This work will be paid as "Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Case 1".

The pointing of structures is included in all adjustments.

This item includes the final adjustment of castings of any type (including drop inlets) to their respective finished elevations, up or down. All materials required to make the adjustments shall be included in this item of work. All underground structure covers shall be adjusted such that their finished surface elevation is within ¼-inch of the finished surface sections, grades, slopes, and elevations, as shown on the Plans, and as directed by the Engineer. The work shall be verified by the use of a 10-foot straight-edge placed parallel with the pavement centerline. Structures not meeting the ¼-inch tolerance shall be readjusted and finish patched, as directed by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor shall coordinate with the Engineer and applicable non-City utilities for manholes and valves adjustments during this project.

All structure covers, utility covers, valve boxes or monument boxes shall be backfilled with MDOT P-NC concrete from the depth of excavation necessary for adjustment, up to an elevation 2-inches below the top flange of the adjusted casting. This work shall be included in the respective items of work, and will not be paid for separately.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
STRUCTURE COVER ADJUSTMENTS

OHM:CJE

2 of 2

1/19/23

Adjust Monument Box or Valve Box, and Traffic Signal Handhole This item includes the final adjustment of existing or new covers/castings and traffic signal handholes up or down, to their finished elevations. This also includes the replacement of the top half of the water boxes and monument boxes (furnished by the City) where required, and shall be included in this item of work.

Castings and covers for monument and water-valve boxes will be provided by the City. The Contractor shall transport these new castings and covers to the site from the City Utilities Department yard at 4251 Stone School Road (Wheeler Center). The Contractor shall store all salvaged covers and castings at a clear location for pick up and notify the City within two days of their removal.

Measurement and Payment

The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the approved price for the following pay item:

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Adjust Structure Cover.....	Each

The approved price for this item shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs required to complete the work.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES

OHM:CJE

1 of 1

1/19/23

Description

The following notes pertain to all Plan sheets issued as part of this Contract, and these notes shall be considered part of each Plan Sheet or Detailed Information Sheet.

1. All work shall conform to latest revision of the City Standard Specifications.
2. The Contractor shall maintain access to all drives throughout the course of construction. Drives shall never be closed during non-working hours, unless otherwise authorized in writing by the Engineer.
3. The Contractor shall completely restore all existing site features to better than, or equal to, their existing condition.
4. The Contractor shall be aware that there are above-ground and below-ground utilities existing in and on these streets which include, but are not limited to: gas mains and service leads; water mains and service leads; storm sewer mains and service leads; sanitary sewer mains and service leads; telephone poles, wires, cables and conduits; electrical poles, wires, cables and conduits; cable television wires, cables and conduits, and other various utilities. The Contractor shall conduct all of its work so as not to damage or alter in any way, any existing utility, except where specified on the Plans or where directed by the Engineer. The City has videotaped and cleaned all sanitary and storm sewers, including storm sewer inlet leads, and has found all of these facilities to be in good condition, with the exception of those shown on the Plans for repairs or replacement.
5. The Contractor is solely responsible for any delays, damages, costs and/or charges incurred due to and/or by reason of any utility, structure, feature and/or site condition, whether shown on the Plans or not, and the Contractor shall repair and/or replace, at its sole expense, to as good or better condition, any and all utilities, structures, features and/or site conditions which are impacted by reason of the work, or injured by its operations, or injured during the operations of its subcontractors or suppliers.
6. No extra payments or adjustments to unit prices will be made for damages, delays, costs and/or charges due to existing utilities, structures, features and/or site conditions not shown or being incorrectly shown or represented on the Plans.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
DISPOSING OF EXCAVATED MATERIAL

OHM:CJE

1 of 1

1/19/23

Description

The Contractor shall dispose of, at the Contractor's expense, all excavated material. Costs for this work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the bid price of the Contract Item "General Conditions, Max \$100,000".

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
PROTECTION OF UTILITIES

OHM:CJE

1 of 1

1/19/23

Description

Damages to utilities by the Contractor's operations shall be repaired by the utility owner at the Contractor's expense.

Delays to the work due to utility repairs are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall keep construction debris out of utilities at all times. The Contractor shall be back charged an amount of \$50.00 per day for each manhole/inlet/utility pipe that contains construction debris caused as a result of the Contractor's (including subcontractors and suppliers) work.

The Contractor is solely responsible for any damages to the utilities or abutting properties due to construction debris.

Certain sanitary and storm sewers within the influence of construction may have been cleaned and videotaped prior to construction. The City may also choose to videotape utility line(s) during or after the work of this Contract to inspect them for damages and/or construction debris. If such inspection shows damage and/or debris, then all costs of such inspection, cleaning, repairs, etc., shall be the Contractor's sole responsibility. If such inspection is negative, the City will be responsible for the costs of such inspection.

Costs for this work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the bid price of the Contract Item "General Conditions, Max \$100,000".

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
SOIL EROSION CONTROL

OHM:CJE

1 of 1

1/19/23

The Contractor shall furnish, place, maintain and remove soil erosion and sedimentation control measures, including but not limited to, silt fence and fabric filters at all drainage structures, all in accordance with all applicable City (and other governmental agencies) codes and standards, as directed by the Engineer, as detailed in the Standard Specifications, and as shown on the Plans.

Description

This work consists of installing and maintaining inlet filters and silt fence in accordance with Section 208 of the 2020 Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction and as shown on the plans. Filters in existing and proposed inlets, as well as silt fence downstream of construction area, shall be installed in order to minimize the erosion of soil and the sedimentation of water courses. The related work includes the installation, maintenance, and removal of the filters and fence, cleaning as required during the performance of the project work, removing and disposing of accumulated sediment, and replacement of filters if required by the Engineer so as to provide a properly working inlet filter and a well-drained site.

Materials

The inlet filters shall be in accordance with the REGULAR FLOW SILTSACK® manufactured by ACF Environmental (800) 448-3636; FLEXSTORM® Style FX manufactured by Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc. (800) 821-6710; CATCH-ALL® manufactured by Price & Company (866) 960-4300, or Engineer approved equal.

Methods of Construction

The Contractor shall install, maintain, clean, and re-install and/or replace inlet filters and silt fence in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost. The Contractor shall dispose of debris off-site.

Costs for this work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the bid price of the Contract Item "General Conditions, Max \$100,000".

Measurement and Payment

The completed work of Soil Erosion Control will be paid for at the Contract unit price for the following Contract items (pay items):

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Erosion Control, Inlet Filter	Each

The unit prices for these items of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
CLEAN-UP & RESTORATION, SPECIAL, MAX \$25,000

OHM:CJE

1 of 3

1/19/23

Description

This item of work shall conform to Division IX, Section II, "Clean-Up & Restoration" of the Public Services Area Standard Specifications, and Section 816 of Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein.

This work shall include the removal of all surplus materials from the site including, but not limited to, tools, dirt, rubbish, construction debris, and excess excavated material; the restoration of all woodland, hardscaped, landscaped and lawn areas; replacement of furniture, fixtures, fences, and similar features disturbed by the work; restoration and sweeping/cleaning of road surfaces, removal of temporary fill, culverts, drives, and sidewalks disturbed by the work. This work includes placing fertilizer and installing mulch blankets on all disturbed areas that have been seeded as approved by the Engineer. Mulch blankets are required on all seeded areas.

Materials

The materials shall meet the requirements specified in Sections 816.02 and 917 the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2020 Standard Specifications as designated, as specified herein, and as approved by the Engineer:

- Topsoil – 4-inches in depth. See Section 917.07.
- Turf Grass seed mixture shall be THM. See Table 8 16-1 for description and rate of application, and Table 917-1 for purity, germination, and proportions.
- Fertilizers shall be a Class A. See Section 816.03.B for rate of application, and Section 917.10.B.1 for composition requirements.
- Water used shall be obtained from fresh water sources and shall be free from injurious chemicals and other toxic substances.
- Mulch - Mulch seeded areas with the appropriate materials for the site conditions to promote germination and growth of seed and to mitigate soil erosion and sedimentation. Mulch shall be High Velocity Straw Mulch Blankets as specified in Section 917.15.B.1b.

Construction, Maintenance, and Acceptance

Perform project cleanup as an ongoing operation within the right-of-way, permanent and temporary easement areas, and any other areas impacted by the project work operations.

Perform restoration and establish turf in accordance Section 816.03 of MDOT 2020 Standard Specifications for Construction.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to establish a dense area of permanent grasses, free from

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
 DETAILED SPECIFICATION
 FOR
CLEAN-UP & RESTORATION, SPECIAL, MAX \$25,000

OHM:CJE

2 of 3

1/19/23

mounds and depressions prior to final acceptance and payment of this project. Any portion of a seeded area that fails to show a uniform germination shall be reseeded. Such reseeded shall be at the Contractor's expense and shall continue until a dense lawn is established. The Contractor is responsible for restoring all areas disturbed by his construction.

The Contractor shall maintain all seeded areas until they have been accepted by the Engineer. Maintenance shall begin immediately after the seed is in place and continue until final acceptance with the following requirements:

Seeded areas shall be protected and maintained by watering, mowing, and reseeded as necessary, until the period of time when the final acceptance and payment is made by the Engineer for the project, to establish a uniform, weed-free, stand of the specified grasses, sedges, rushes and forbs. Maintenance includes furnishing and installing additional topsoil and reseeded all as may be required to correct all settlement and erosion until the date of final acceptance.

Damage to seeded areas resulting from erosion shall be repaired by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. Scattered bare spots in seeded areas will not be allowed over three (3) percent of the area nor greater than 6"x 6" in size.

When the above requirements have been fulfilled, the Engineer will accept the seeded areas.

Cleanup and Restoration must be performed upon the completion of each sub-location of work (as described in the Detailed Specification for Project Schedule), and not as one single operation at the completion of the entire project.

Measurement and Payment

Measurement and payment for this item of work shall conform to Division IX, Section 2, Item No. 891, Clean-Up & Restoration of the Public Services Area Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Clean Up and Restoration, Special, Max \$25,000	Lump Sum
Remove and Salvage Brick Pavers	Lump Sum
N Seventh Landscaping Allowance	Dollar

The completed work for "Clean Up and Restoration, Special, Max" will be paid for on a lump sum (LS) basis. Prior to final acceptance of the project, the Engineer will inspect the restored area to ensure that the end product is well established; weed free, and in a growing and vibrant condition. If the Engineer determines that the restored areas do not meet the project requirements, the Contractor will continue with any and all measures necessary to meet the project requirements. All costs associated with the remedial measures shall be borne entirely by the Contractor

N Seventh Landscaping Allowance is an allowance item that will be paid for on a dollar (dlr) basis and shall include payment for the installation of new or salvaged landscaping at 401 N Seventh

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
CLEAN-UP & RESTORATION, SPECIAL, MAX \$25,000

OHM:CJE

3 of 3

1/19/23

Street, as directed by the Engineer. This item shall include payment for pavers, plantings and other unique landscaping items that may be required to at the 401 N Seventh Street Property. Standard turf restoration at this location is included in the pay item "Clean Up and Restoration, Special, Max \$25,000."

After initial placement of the topsoil and seed mixture(s), 50 percent of the total quantity placed for each item will be certified for payment. The remaining 50 percent of the total quantities will be held by the Engineer until such time as all seeded areas have been established and accepted by the Engineer.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
PROTECTING AND PRESERVING IRRIGATION SYSTEMS

OHM:CJE

1 of 2

1/19/23

Description

This work shall consist of all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to investigate, locate, save and protect from damage, ensure continued and proper operation during the performance of the project work, re-establish operation as necessary, and, upon completion of all project work, ensure that all existing sprinkler systems located within the project limits, or those affected by the project, are functioning in a satisfactory manner as determined by the Engineer.

Materials

None specified.

Construction

The Contractor shall be aware that properties located within the project limits have underground sprinkler systems that irrigate both private property and portions of the public right-of-way. The irrigation systems have been installed by a variety of private installers and may utilize several different materials and/or suppliers of the various components. Portions of the existing irrigation systems have been installed under paved areas, extend into landscaped islands, or may be required to be located within such areas at the conclusion of the project's construction.

The Contractor shall perform the necessary investigations to determine the precise location of the irrigation systems and all affected components prior to the commencement of construction operations. The Contractor shall determine all impacts to the systems that will result pursuant to the project's construction and take all necessary actions to ensure that the sprinkler systems will remain functional during the project's construction. The Contractor shall re-establish the sprinkler systems in such a manner at appropriate intermediate and final project milestones that the original functionality of the system is maintained to the greatest extent possible.

The Contractor shall contact all property owners prior to the commencement of the work to determine the impacts to their irrigation systems and coordinate with them to ensure satisfactory operation of the irrigation systems during construction.

All work shall be approved by the Engineer and the affected property owner(s) at the conclusion of the project's work.

This is an allowance type item. This allowance is not for solving problems caused by the Contractor's neglect, errors, omissions, or other deeds of the Contractor's own fault. Protecting existing irrigation systems where it is not necessary to remove it to complete the work is included in the contract unit price for the pay item General Conditions, Maximum \$100,000.

The Contractor is required to present a detailed scope of work and detailed costs for any work contemplated under the irrigation system allowance to the Engineer. No work is to begin until scope and costs have been finalized and approved by the Engineer in writing.

Thereafter, if the approved price for this work is more or less than the allowance amount in the Contract, the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order. The payment shall

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
PROTECTING AND PRESERVING IRRIGATION SYSTEMS

OHM:CJE

2 of 2

1/19/23

be made on the basis of the actual approved amount without additional charge or markups for overhead, insurances, bonds, or any other incidental expenses. The Contractor shall be responsible for all coordination involved and for the timely completion of the work to fit his schedule.

Measurement and Payment

The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the approved price for the following pay item:

<u>Contract Item (Pay Item)</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Irrigation System, Protection and Maintenance.....	Dir

The approved price for this item shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs required to complete the work.

APPENDIX

Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

City of Ann Arbor – Public Services
301 E. Huron Street, 4th Floor
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104

GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

FOR

**Proposed Water Main
& Pavement Improvements
Various Streets
Ann Arbor, Michigan**

TEC Report: 62942

By:

**Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.
1343 Rochester Road
P.O. Box 249
Troy, Michigan 48099-0249
(248) 588-6200**

November 11, 2022



Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

1343 Rochester Road • PO Box 249 • Troy, Michigan 48099-0249
(248) 588-6200 or (313) T-E-S-T-I-N-G • Fax (248) 588-6232
www.testingengineers.com

Engineering Client Success

TEC Report: 62942
Date Issued: November 11, 2022

Ms. Tracy Anderson, PE, Project Manager
City of Ann Arbor – Public Services
301 E. Huron Street, 4th Floor
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104

Re: Geotechnical Investigation For
Proposed Water Main
& Pavement Improvements
Various Streets
Ann Arbor, Michigan

Dear Ms. Anderson:

Please find enclosed the results of a geotechnical investigation performed at the above referenced site. This geotechnical report presents our field and laboratory results; engineering analysis; and our recommendations for design and installation of water main, as well as important construction considerations.

As you may know, Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc. (TEC) has fifty-six years of experience in Quality Control Testing and Construction Inspection. We would be pleased to provide these services on this project.

Should you have any questions regarding this report, please let us know. It has been a pleasure to be of service to you.

Respectfully submitted,

TESTING ENGINEERS & CONSULTANTS, INC.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Carey J. Suhan".

Carey J. Suhan, PE
Vice President, Geotechnical
& Environmental Services

CJS/ln
Enclosure

Copyright 2007 Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc. All rights reserved.

All services undertaken are subject to the following policy. Reports are submitted for exclusive use of the clients to whom they are addressed. Their significance is subject to the adequacy and representative character of the samples and the comprehensiveness of the tests, examinations and surveys made. No quotation from reports or use of TEC's name is permitted except as expressly authorized by TEC in writing.

CONSULTING ENGINEERS & FULL-SERVICE PROFESSIONAL TESTING AND INSPECTION
OFFICES IN ANN ARBOR, DETROIT, AND TROY
FOUNDED IN 1966



Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

Ms. Tracy Anderson, PE
City of Ann Arbor - Public Services
November 11, 2022

TEC Report: 62942

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	INTRODUCTION	1
2.0	FIELD INVESTIGATION	1
3.0	LABORATORY TESTING	2
4.0	GENERAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS	3
4.1	Subsoil Conditions	3
4.2	Ground Water Observations	5
5.0	ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	5
5.1	Proposed Project	5
5.2	Ground Water Conditions	6
6	5.3 Recommended Earthwork Operations	6
5.4	Water Main Construction Considerations	7
5.5	Pavements	8
5.6	Cased Borehole Infiltration Test	9
6.0	DESIGN REVIEW AND FIELD MONITORING	10

APPENDIX

TEST BORING LOCATION PLANS
LOGS OF TEST BORINGS
SIEVE ANALYSIS RESULTS
DARWin™ Pavement Design Output
Cased Borehole Infiltration Test Results
GENERAL NOTES FOR SOIL CLASSIFICATION

Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

Ms. Tracy Anderson, PE
City of Ann Arbor - Public Services
November 11, 2022

TEC Report: 62942

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This report presents the results of a geotechnical investigation for the proposed water main reconstruction/replacement at several streets. Authorization to perform this investigation was given by Ms. Francisca Chan, PE, with the City of Ann Arbor through a signed copy of TEC Proposal 060-22-230 on August 18, 2022.

The purpose of this investigation was to obtain information necessary to determine basic engineering properties of soils at the site through a series of test borings and laboratory tests performed on the soil samples obtained during the field investigation. This information has been evaluated to provide the general recommendations for site development preparations, establish requirements for water main design and identify possible construction problems.

2.0 FIELD INVESTIGATION

Twenty four test borings were drilled on the site at the locations shown on the Test Boring Location Plan. The locations are accurate to within a short distance of the locations shown on the location plan included in the appendix. The street locations are as follows:

Boring Nos. A-1 through A- 6	Glendaloch and Provincial Streets
Boring Nos. C-1 through C-5	Easy and Carmel Streets
Boring Nos. N-1 through N-7	Ann Street
Boring Nos. CL-1 through CL-6	Charlton Avenue

The test borings were drilled on October 4, 7, 11 and November 3 and 4, 2022 with truck-mounted auger equipment to depths of 5 to 20 feet below the existing grade.

Drilling methods and standard penetration tests were performed in general accordance with the current ASTM D1452 and D1586 procedures, respectively. These procedures specify that a standard 2-inch O.D. split-barrel sampler be driven by a 140-pound hammer with a free fall of 30 inches. The number of hammer blows required to drive the split-barrel sampler through three successive 6-inch increments is recorded on the Test Boring Log. The first 6-inch increment is used for setting the sampler firmly in the soil and the sum of the hammer blows for the second and third increments is referred to as the "Standard Penetration Index" (N). N values were obtained with an automatic trip hammer.

From the standard penetration test a soil sample is recovered in the liner sampler tubes that are located inside the split-barrel sampler. Upon recovery of a soil sample, the liner tubes are removed from the split-barrel sampler and placed in a container which is sealed to minimize

Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

Ms. Tracy Anderson, PE
City of Ann Arbor - Public Services
November 11, 2022

TEC Report: 62942

2.0 FIELD INVESTIGATION

moisture losses during transportation to the laboratory. Standard penetration tests are usually made at depths of 2 ½, 5, 7 ½ and 10 feet and at 5-foot depth intervals thereafter. These parameters may vary for a given project depending on the nature of the subsoils and the geotechnical information required.

In addition, pavement cores were obtained at the boring locations for Glendaloch, Provincial, Easy, Carmel and Ann Streets with a diamond tipped core barrel. Core measurements are shown on the boring logs.

Also, cased borehole infiltration tests were performed in two boreholes adjacent to Boring Nos. N-1 and N-4 at Ann Street. The casing was set in the sand and clayey sand at a depth of 8 feet. Cased borehole infiltration tests were to be performed at the six boring locations at Charlton Avenue, but since the soils were clayey in texture, which are considered practically impermeable, the tests were not performed in agreement with the client.

3.0 LABORATORY TESTING

The laboratory testing consisted of determining the unconfined compressive strength, the natural bulk density and the natural moisture content of the soil samples recovered in the liner sampler tubes. In the unconfined compression tests, the compressive strength of the soil is determined by axially loading a soil sample until failure is observed or 15% strain, whichever occurs first. The above referenced test data are recorded on the boring logs. Some test results may deviate from the norm because of variations in texture, imperfect samples, presence of pebbles and/or sand streaks, etc. The results are still reported although they may not be relevant.

The particle size distribution of seven granular soil samples was also determined. The distribution provides soil classification information, structural support parameters and estimates of the permeability and permeability-related behavior of the granular soils. The results are included in the appendix.

Samples taken in the field are retained in our laboratory for 60 days and are then destroyed unless special disposition is requested by the client. Samples retained over a long period of time are subject to moisture loss and are then no longer representative of the conditions initially encountered.

Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

Ms. Tracy Anderson, PE
City of Ann Arbor - Public Services
November 11, 2022

TEC Report: 62942

4.0 GENERAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

4.1 Subsoil Conditions

The soil conditions encountered in the borings are presented on the individual boring logs. Each log presents the soil types encountered at that location as well as laboratory test data, ground water data, and other pertinent information. Descriptions of the various soil consistencies, relative densities and particle sizes are given in the Appendix. Definitions of the terms and symbols utilized in this report may be found in ASTM D653.

Glendaloch and Provincial Streets

The six borings were drilled in hot mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The pavement thickness varied from 1 ¾ to 7 inches. The pavement was underlain by well graded sand and gravel fill that ranged in thickness from 5 to 10 ½ inches at Boring Nos. A-2, A-3 and A-5 and extended to depths of 1 ½ to 2 feet below existing pavement surface at Boring Nos. A-1, A-4 and A-6. Additional fill consisting of very loose to medium compact clayey sand at Boring No. 5 extended to a depth of 7 ½ feet. A clay layer was encountered in the fill between a depth of 1.1 and 3 feet.

The underlying native soils were generally firm to hard clays that extended to a depth of 8 feet below existing ground surface at Boring No. A-1 and to the terminal depth of the other borings. Loose sand and clayey sand were encountered between the clay layers at Boring No. A-4. At Boring No. A-1, the clay was underlain by medium compact clayey sand that extended to the terminal depth of the boring.

Standard penetration values range from 3 blows per foot to 24 blows for a penetration of 6 inches with unconfined compressive strength of 410 to 19,360 pounds per square foot (psf). Bulk densities range from 122 to 140 pounds per cubic foot with moisture contents of 5 to 23 percent of the dry weight of the soil.

Easy and Carmel Streets

The five borings were drilled in HMA pavement. The pavement thickness varied from 3 ½ to 4 ¼ inches. The pavement at Boring Nos. C-1, C-3 and C-4 was underlain by sandy fill with some gravel that ranged in thickness from 3 ½ to 10 ½ inches. The pavement at Boring No. C-5 was underlain by 13 ¾ inches of loose clayey well graded sand fill with some crushed gravel.

Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

Ms. Tracy Anderson, PE
City of Ann Arbor - Public Services
November 11, 2022

TEC Report: 62942

4.1 Subsoil Conditions (cont'd)

The underlying native soils were varying layers of very loose to medium compact sand and clayey sand and plastic to extremely stiff clay with some silt. A clay layer was encountered in the upper 2 feet of the clayey sand at Boring No. C-2.

Standard penetration values range from 3 to 24 blows per foot with unconfined compressive strength of 1,240 to 8,080 psf. Bulk densities range from 113 to 139 pcf with moisture contents of 4 to 27 percent of the dry weight of the soil.

Ann Street

The seven borings were drilled in pavement. At Boring Nos. N-1, N-3 and N-5 through N-7, the pavement was HMA over concrete. The HMA overlay thickness varied from 3 to 5 inches and the concrete pavement thickness varied from 5 ½ to 8 ¼ inches. At Boring Nos. N-5 and N-7, the concrete pavement was broken up. At Boring No. N-2, the pavement was concrete with no HMA overlay. The pavement was 6 ½ inches thick. At Boring No. N-4, the pavement was HMA and was 3 ¼ inches thick.

At Boring No. N-4, the pavement was underlain by 4 ¼ inches of brick fill. At Boring Nos. N-2 through N-4, the pavement was underlain by loose to compact clayey sand and gravel fill that extended to depths varying from 1 ½ to 4 feet. At Boring No. N-6, the pavement was underlain by 6 inches of crushed stone fill.

The underlying native soils were loose to compact sands and clayey sands that extended to a depth of 9.7 feet below existing pavement surface at Boring No. N-1 and to the terminal depth of the other borings. A clay layer was encountered in the clayey sand at Boring No. N-4 between a depth of 3 to 5 ½ feet. At Boring No. N-1, the sand was underlain by stiff clay with some silt that extended to a depth of 11 feet followed by dense silt with clay layers that extended to the terminal depth of the boring. At Boring Nos. N-3 and N-4, a cobble or boulder was encountered at the terminal depth of the borings which resulted in termination of drilling.

Standard penetration values range from 5 blows per foot to 20 blows for a penetration of 2 inches. Bulk densities range from 116 to 143 pcf with moisture contents of 4 to 23 percent of the dry weight of the soil.

Charlton Avenue

The six borings were drilled in HMA pavement. The pavement thickness varied from 3 to 7 inches. The pavement at Boring No. CL-4 was broken up. The pavement at Boring Nos. CL-1, CL-2 and CL-5 was underlain by sandy fill that ranged in thickness from 1 ½ to 10 inches.

Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

Ms. Tracy Anderson, PE
City of Ann Arbor - Public Services
November 11, 2022

TEC Report: 62942

4.1 Subsoil Conditions (cont'd)

The underlying native soils were generally plastic to extremely stiff clays with some silt that extended to a depth of 18 feet below existing pavement surface at Boring Nos. CL-1 and CL-2 and the terminal depth of the other borings. A layer of loose to medium compact sand was encountered between the clay layers at Boring Nos. CL-2 and CL-3 at depths of 5 and 5 ½ feet, respectively and extended to depths of 9 and 6 ½ feet, respectively. At Boring Nos. CL-1 and CL-2, the clay was underlain by medium compact to compact sand that extended to the terminal depth of the borings.

Standard penetration values range from 5 to 35 blows per foot with unconfined compression strength of 5,110 to 9,480 psf. Bulk densities range from 123 to 142 pcf with moisture contents of 5 to 18 percent of the dry weight of the soil.

4.2 Ground Water Observations

Water level readings were taken in the bore holes during and after the completion of drilling. These observations are noted on the respective Test Boring Logs. Ground water was first encountered during drilling at Boring Nos. C-1 and C-3 through C-5 along Easy and Carmel Streets and Boring Nos. CL-2 through CL-4 and CL-6 along Charlton Avenue at depths ranging from 5'6" to 14'8" below existing pavement surface. After completion of drilling and removal of the augers, water was measured at depths of 13 and 7 feet at Boring Nos. C-5 and CL-4, respectively. No water was observed in the other six borings after completion of drilling. No water was noted in the other borings either during drilling or after completion of drilling.

5.0 ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

5.1 Proposed Project

The proposed project is to consist of the reconstruction and replacement of water mains along the following streets:

1. Glendaloch Road between Londonberry and Heath Way; Provincial Drive between Arlington and Hunting Valley Road six borings.
2. Carmel Street between Easy Street and Towner Boulevard; Easy Street between Towner Boulevard and North Dead End – five borings.
3. Ann Street between 1st Street and N. 5th Avenue – five borings.
4. Along Charlton Avenue between Glendale and Montgomery Streets, future potential storm water infiltration improvements will be considered.

Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

Ms. Tracy Anderson, PE
City of Ann Arbor - Public Services
November 11, 2022

TEC Report: 62942

5.2 Ground Water Conditions

The position of water levels found in test borings may vary somewhat depending on seasonal precipitation. At the level encountered in the borings, ground water will need to be addressed for design and installation of the water main along Easy and Carmel Streets (Boring Nos. C-1, C-3 and C-4). The water main invert will be in or slightly above the wet sand. Continuous dewatering by a well point system should be budgeted at these locations. The sand is fine in texture and may occasionally contain clayey seams. Dewatering may be difficult and the well points will need to be closely spaced. If ground water is not controlled, water pressure will likely destabilize the base of the excavation and make control of the excavation difficult.

5.3 Recommended Earthwork Operations

Within the route of the water main relocation, the pavement should be removed prior to the site being graded. Excavation may then proceed until the desired depth is reached.

In the areas of Boring Nos. C-1, C-3 and C-4, loose wet fine sand was encountered at depths at or 1 foot below the base of the water main excavation. The loose sand extended to the terminal depth of the borings. Because of the elevated moisture content, the sand will be difficult to compact. It is recommended that, in these areas, the loose wet sand be removed to a minimum depth of 1 ½ feet and be replaced with compacted engineered fill. If ground water cannot be sufficiently controlled, 1 to 3 inch size crushed stone can be placed to stabilize the bottom as will be discussed in Section 5.4. Where such over excavation is performed the excavation and replacement with engineered fill should extend outward from the edge of either side of the pipe a distance equal to the depth of the over excavation. As outlined in the Ground Water Conditions section, continuous dewatering will need to be performed during excavation operations to prevent destabilization of the bottom of the excavation. A well point system will likely be required in areas where ground water is encountered.

Engineered backfill required for construction excavations or fill required to achieve desired grades should preferably consist of clean and well graded granular soils. On-site granular material, where clay and silt content is minimal and the material meets MDOT Class II clarification should be satisfactory for use as engineered backfill over the pipe. Fill should be placed in uniform layers not more than 9 inches in thickness with the soils in each layer compacted to the minimum MDOT requirement. Fill should be at approximately the optimum moisture content during placement and compaction. Furthermore, frozen material must not be used as fill and fill should not be placed on frozen ground.

Within the depth of the excavation, where the upper 6 feet of soils are primarily loose to medium compact sand, lateral support structure or side sloping with a minimum 1H:1V ratio

Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

Ms. Tracy Anderson, PE
City of Ann Arbor - Public Services
November 11, 2022

TEC Report: 62942

5.3 Recommended Earthwork Operations

will be required for anticipated excavations. Where the excavation extends into plastic to extremely stiff clay, such as at Boring Nos. A-2, A-3, A-6, C-2 and C-5, a minimum slope of 2/3H:1V should be satisfactory. In any case, MIOSHA regulations and requirements for worker protection should be followed. Because the new water main route is in the roadway and is adjacent to curbs and sidewalks, sloping may not be feasible. For temporary construction of the trench, support may be provided by cantilevered sheeting supported by struts braced across the trench. Proper bracing of the excavation will improve stability of the cut. Very short term sheeting may be designed for a lateral earth pressure of 40 psf per foot of depth. This value does not include a factor of safety for construction surcharge. Sheeting extending between the trench and the wet sand layers would have the added benefit of cutting off some ground water flow.

Soils exposed in the bases of all satisfactory excavations should be protected against any detrimental change in conditions such as from disturbances, rain or freezing. Surface run-off water should be drained away from the excavations and not be allowed to pond. If possible, all backfill should be placed the same day the excavation is made. If this is not possible, the backfill should be adequately protected.

5.4 Water Main Construction Considerations

The depth of the proposed water main is assumed to be approximately 6 to 8 feet below existing ground surface. In the area of Boring Nos. C-1, C-3 and C-4 at this depth or 1 foot below, the pipe will be supported on loose wet sand. As outlined in the Ground Water Considerations section, the ground water will need to be controlled during the excavation operations. If ground water cannot be adequately controlled some softening and destabilization of the sandy soils may be expected and the soils may need to be undercut and replaced with one to three inch size crushed aggregated as outlined in the Recommended Earthwork Operations section. The engineered crushed fill should be placed in 12 inch lifts and each lift compacted until stable. The top of the fill should be topped with 21AA crushed aggregate to close up the void spaces. This stabilization will help minimize the potential for piping and detrimental settlement of supporting soils.

For excavations with near vertical sides of 6 feet and deeper extending into the sand the factor of safety against bottom heave is about 7 for the loose sand and clayey sand and 12 for the firm to extremely stiff clay which is above the desired factor of safety of 1.5 to 2.0. The factor of safety will depend on the size of the trench and particular soil conditions. However, in sandy soils heave is generally not a concern. Of more importance is ground water control to maintain a stable excavation.

Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

Ms. Tracy Anderson, PE
City of Ann Arbor - Public Services
November 11, 2022

TEC Report: 62942

5.4 Water Main Construction Considerations (cont'd)

Excavation should be done in dry conditions by sufficiently lowering and controlling the ground water prior to commencement of construction. The bottom of excavation must be free of standing water and the level of water must be kept several feet below the base of excavation. Excavation should start from the lower end of sewer grade line and proceed up grade.

It is recommended that a minimum of 6 inches of clean granular bedding be used beneath and surrounding the pipe.

5.5 Pavements

Where excavations for the new water main is performed, new pavement will be required. Because the water main trench excavation will take up major portion of the roadway, it is expected that the entire width of the roadway will be reconstructed. The subgrade resulting from the site preparation, as outlined in the recommended earthwork operations section, will provide a fair subgrade for support of pavements.

For Glendaloch Road, Provincial Drive, Carmel and Easy Streets the following section is recommended:

- 2 inch bituminous concrete wearing course (MDOT 5E1 or 4E1)
- 2 ½ inch bituminous concrete leveling course (MDOT 4E1)
- 9 inches untreated aggregate base (MDOT 21AA)

For Portland cement concrete, as will likely be the case for Ann Street, the following section is recommended:

- 8 inches PCC
- 8 inches of untreated aggregate base (MDOT 21AA)

If flexible pavement is opted for Ann Street, the following section is recommended.

- 2 inches HMA Top Course (MDOT 5E1 or 4E1)
- 3 inches HMA Leveling Course (MDOT 4E1)
- 9 inches MDOT 21AA Aggregate Base Course

The above pavement cross sections are determined from the DARWin™ Pavement Design Program. We assumed an AADT of 2,500 with 5 percent of the traffic being commercial. Based on the projected road reconstruction, the annual growth is estimated to be about 2.0 percent. A 20 year design life and an estimated CBR of 5 was used to design the pavement.

Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

Ms. Tracy Anderson, PE
City of Ann Arbor - Public Services
November 11, 2022

TEC Report: 62942

5.5 Pavements (Cont'd)

The results from the DARWin™ Pavement Design Program for both the flexible and rigid pavement designs can be found in the appendix.

Air entrained MDOT P1 grade concrete with partial slag cement replacement is recommended for new curb and gutter, mainline pavement at intersections & drive approaches or miscellaneous flatwork. If a high-performance concrete pavement is desired, MDOT P1M concrete is recommended. TEC recommends that the proposed concrete mixes effectively mitigate the potential for ASR reactivity utilizing a combination of methods such as partial slag cement substitution, use of low alkali Portland cement, and verification testing of the ASR expansion potential of the proposed fine aggregates and/or combinations of cementitious materials.

The pavement should be properly crowned and shaped in order to provide effective surface drainage and prevent water ponding. A 1.5 percent slope is recommended. Edge drains along the perimeter of the pavement and finger drains around catch basins are recommended to prevent water from infiltrating the subgrade. All drains should be connected to storm sewer or other outlets.

The pavement recommendations presented above are intended to provide a serviceable pavement for an extended period of time. However, all pavements show deterioration with time and require regular maintenance such as occasional repairs of cracks and pot holes. The need for such maintenance efforts is not necessarily indicative of premature pavement failure. The serviceable life of the pavement can be substantially reduced if maintenance and minor repair is not performed in a timely manner.

5.6 Cased Borehole Infiltration Test

A cased borehole test was performed in two boreholes at Ann Street. The cased borehole test consists of installing a steel casing in an augered hole. The casing is pushed to the infiltration interface depth and filled with water. In this case, the casing was set at a depth of 8 feet below existing ground surface which is approximately the design infiltration depth. The testing was performed in accordance with the Low Impact Design Manual for Michigan and Washtenaw County Water Resources Commissioner (WCWRC) guidelines.

The table below outlines the encountered soil, the depth at which the test was performed and the determined infiltration rate in inches per hour.

Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

Ms. Tracy Anderson, PE
City of Ann Arbor - Public Services
November 11, 2022

TEC Report: 62942

5.6 Cased Borehole Infiltration Test (Cont'd)

Boring No.	Soil Description	Test Depth (A)	Infiltration Rate, Inches Per Hour	Design Infiltration Rate, Inches Per Hour (B)
N-1	Brown medium sand	8	2.6	1.3
N-4	Brown clayey sand with some gravel	8	1.9	0.9

- A. Below existing ground surface
- B. Based on a safety factor of 2

The infiltration capacity of these soils will be limited by the limited vertical extent of these sandy layers, and the ground water encountered below. Furthermore, variations in the clay content can greatly reduce the infiltration.

A safety factor of 2 should be incorporated in the design of the infiltration by the designer.

Cased borehole tests were to be performed at the boring locations at Charlton Avenue. However, the soils at the designed infiltration depths from 10 to 16 feet were clays with some silt. These soils can be considered practically impermeable. In addition, ground water levels were shallow being at depths above the proposed infiltration test depths. Therefore, in agreement with the client, the tests were not performed. Based upon the soil conditions, the infiltration rates are estimated to be less than 1×10^{-4} inches per hour.

6.0 DESIGN REVIEW AND FIELD MONITORING

The evaluations and recommendations presented in this report relative to site preparation and building foundations have been formulated on the basis of assumed and provided data relating to the location, type and finished grades for the proposed water main, pavement reconstruction and adjacent areas. Any significant change in this data should be brought to our attention for review and evaluation with respect to the prevailing subsoil conditions.

When the construction plans are finalized, a consultation should be arranged with us for a review to verify that the evaluations and recommendations have been properly interpreted.

Soil conditions at the site could vary from those generalized on the basis of test borings made at specific locations. It is therefore recommended that Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc. be retained to provide soil engineering services during the site preparation, excavation and water main phases of the proposed project. This is to observe compliance with the design

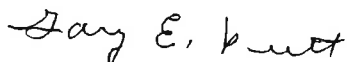
Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

Ms. Tracy Anderson, PE
City of Ann Arbor - Public Services
November 11, 2022

TEC Report: 62942

6.0 DESIGN REVIEW AND FIELD MONITORING (Cont'd)

concepts, specifications and recommendations. Also, this provides opportunity for design changes to be made in the event that subsurface conditions differ from those anticipated prior to the start of construction.



Gary E. Putt, PE
Senior Project Engineer



Carey J. Suhan, PE
Vice President, Geotechnical
& Environmental Services

GEP/CJS/da

Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

Ms. Tracy Anderson, PE
City of Ann Arbor - Public Services
November 11, 2022

TEC Report: 62942

APPENDIX

Test Boring Location Plans

Logs Of Test Borings

Sieve Analysis Results

DARWin™ Pavement Design Output

Cased Borehole Infiltration Test Results

General Notes For Soil Classification



3000

feet
km

Google Earth

1



2000
600

feet
meters

Google Earth



Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

1343 Rochester Road - PO Box 249 - Troy, Michigan - 48099-0249
 (248) 588-6200 or (313) T-E-S-T-I-N-G
 Fax (248) 588-6232

Boring No.: A-1	Job No.: 62942	Project: Proposed Water Main & Pavement Improvements
Client: City of Ann Arbor, Engineering		Location: Ann Arbor, Michigan
Type of Rig: All-Terrain Vehicle		Drilled By: I. Mickle
Drilling Method: Solid Stem Augers		Started: 10/4/2022
Ground Surface Elevation:		Completed: 10/4/2022

Depth (ft)	Sample Type	N	Strata Change	Soil Classification	w	d	qu
			.15	ASPHALT (1 3/4")			
2.5	LS	5 10 7	2	Medium Compact Moist Brown Well Graded Sand and Gravel With Some Clay-FILL	16.7	133	
5.0	LS	6 13 20		Hard Moist Brown Oxidized CLAY With Some Silt	11.9	139	
7.5	LS	9 14 22	8		11.9	136	19360
10.0	LS	7 11 16	10	Medium Compact Moist Brown Clayey SAND	9.6	140	
10.0				Bottom of Boring at 10'			

"N" - Standard Penetration Resistance
 SS - 2" I.D. Split Spoon Sample
 LS - Sectional Liner Sample
 ST - Shelby Tube Sample
 AS - Auger Sample
 w - H2O, % of dry weight
 d - Bulk Density, pcf
 qu - Unconfined Compression, psf
 DP - Direct Push
 RC - Rock Core

Water Encountered: None

At Completion: None

Boring No. A-1



Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

1343 Rochester Road - PO Box 249 - Troy, Michigan - 48099-0249
 (248) 588-6200 or (313) T-E-S-T-I-N-G
 Fax (248) 588-6232

Boring No.: A-2	Job No.: 62942	Project: Proposed Water Main & Pavement Improvements
Client: City of Ann Arbor, Engineering		Location: Ann Arbor, Michigan
Type of Rig: All-Terrain Vehicle		Drilled By: I. Mickle
Drilling Method: Solid Stem Augers		Started: 10/4/2022
Ground Surface Elevation:		Completed: 10/4/2022

Depth (ft)	Sample Type	N	Strata Change	Soil Classification	w	d	qu
2.5	LS	4 6 8	.58 1	ASPHALT (7")	13.4	132	7330
5.0	LS	6 8 9	3	Moist Brown Well Graded Sand and Gravel With Some Clay-FILL	13.1	135	8650
7.5	LS	6 11 12		Stiff Moist Brown CLAY With Some Silt	13.1	133	12530
10.0	LS	7 10 16	10	Extremely Stiff Moist Brown Oxidized CLAY With Some Silt	14.8	131	9150
12.5				Bottom of Boring at 10'			
15.0							
17.5							
20.0							
22.5							

"N" - Standard Penetration Resistance SS - 2" J.D. Split Spoon Sample LS - Sectional Liner Sample ST - Shelby Tube Sample AS - Auger Sample	w - H2O, % of dry weight d - Bulk Density, pcf qu - Unconfined Compression, psf DP - Direct Push RC - Rock Core	Water Encountered: None At Completion: None Boring No. A-2
---	---	---



Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

1343 Rochester Road - PO Box 249 - Troy, Michigan - 48099-0249
 (248) 588-6200 or (313) T-E-S-T-I-N-G
 Fax (248) 588-6232

Boring No.: A-3	Job No.: 62942	Project: Proposed Water Main & Pavement Improvements
Client: City of Ann Arbor, Engineering		Location: Ann Arbor, Michigan
Type of Rig: All-Terrain Vehicle		Drilled By: I. Mickle
Drilling Method: Solid Stem Augers		Started: 10/4/2022
Ground Surface Elevation:		Completed: 10/4/2022

Depth (ft)	Sample Type	N	Strata Change	Soil Classification	w	d	qu
			.29				
			1.1	ASPHALT (3 1/2")			
2.5	LS	6 6 7		Moist Brown Well Graded Sand and Gravel With Some Clay-FILL	11.3	139	
			3				
5.0	LS	7 9 11		Firm Moist Brown CLAY With Some Silt & Trace Of Gravel	12.7	138	
				Stiff Moist Brown CLAY With Some Silt & Trace Of Gravel			
7.5	LS	7 10 15			14.7	132	13600
10.0	LS	7 9 14	10		14.9	134	9060
				Bottom of Boring at 10'			
12.5							
15.0							
17.5							
20.0							
22.5							

"N" - Standard Penetration Resistance SS - 2" I.D. Split Spoon Sample LS - Sectional Liner Sample ST - Shelby Tube Sample AS - Auger Sample	w - H ₂ O, % of dry weight d - Bulk Density, pcf qu - Unconfined Compression, psf DP - Direct Push RC - Rock Core	Water Encountered: None At Completion: None Boring No. A-3
---	--	---



Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

1343 Rochester Road - PO Box 249 - Troy, Michigan - 48099-0249
 (248) 588-6200 or (313) T-E-S-T-I-N-G
 Fax (248) 588-6232

Boring No.: A-4	Job No.: 62942	Project: Proposed Water Main & Pavement Improvements
Client: City of Ann Arbor, Engineering		Location: Ann Arbor, Michigan
Type of Rig: All-Terrain Vehicle		Drilled By: I. Mickle
Drilling Method: Solid Stem Augers		Started: 10/4/2022
Ground Surface Elevation:		Completed: 10/4/2022

Depth (ft)	Sample Type	N	Strata Change	Soil Classification	w	d	qu
			.25	ASPHALT (3")			
2.5	LS	14 9 10	2	Medium Compact Moist Brown Well Graded Sand and Gravel With Some Clay-FILL	6.7	137	
5.0	LS	3 4 4	3	Stiff Moist Brown CLAY With Some Silt	14.3	136	1240
7.5	LS	2 2 3	5.5	Loose Moist Brown Clayey SAND	5.2	131	
10.0	LS	6 11 13	8	Loose Moist Brown Fine SAND			
			10	Stiff Moist Brown CLAY With Some Silt	20.2	129	7420
12.5				Bottom of Boring at 10'			
15.0							
17.5							
20.0							
22.5							

"N" - Standard Penetration Resistance
 SS - 2" J.D. Split Spoon Sample
 LS - Sectional Liner Sample
 ST - Shelby Tube Sample
 AS - Auger Sample

w - H₂O, % of dry weight
 d - Bulk Density, pcf
 qu - Unconfined Compression, psf
 DP - Direct Push
 RC - Rock Core

Water Encountered: None
At Completion: None
Boring No. A-4



Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

1343 Rochester Road - PO Box 249 - Troy, Michigan - 48099-0249
 (248) 588-6200 or (313) T-E-S-T-I-N-G
 Fax (248) 588-6232

Boring No.: A-5	Job No.: 62942	Project: Proposed Water Main & Pavement Improvements
Client: City of Ann Arbor, Engineering		Location: Ann Arbor, Michigan
Type of Rig: All-Terrain Vehicle		Drilled By: I. Mickle
Drilling Method: Solid Stem Augers		Started: 10/4/2022
Ground Surface Elevation:		Completed: 10/4/2022

Depth (ft)	Sample Type	N	Strata Change	Soil Classification	w	d	qu
			.21				
			1.1	ASPHALT (2 1/2")			
2.5	LS	5 8 8		Moist Brown Well Graded Sand and Gravel With Some Clay-FILL	12.1	132	2470
			3				
5.0	LS	4 3 4		Medium Compact Moist Brown Clayey Sand With Clay Layer-FILL	15.0	128	1730
			5.5				
7.5	LS	1 1 2		Loose Moist Brown Clayey Sand-FILL	18.6	122	410
			7.5	Very Loose Very Moist Brown Clayey Sand-FILL			
10.0	LS	3 4 8		Firm Moist Brown Oxidized CLAY With Some Silt & Clayey Sand Seams	23.0	124	2720
			10				
				Bottom of Boring at 10'			
12.5							
15.0							
17.5							
20.0							
22.5							

"N" - Standard Penetration Resistance
 SS - 2" I.D. Split Spoon Sample
 LS - Sectional Liner Sample
 ST - Shelby Tube Sample
 AS - Auger Sample

w - H₂O, % of dry weight
 d - Bulk Density, pcf
 qu - Unconfined Compression, psf
 DP - Direct Push
 RC - Rock Core

Water Encountered: None
At Completion: None
Boring No. A-5



Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

1343 Rochester Road - PO Box 249 - Troy, Michigan - 48099-0249
 (248) 588-6200 or (313) T-E-S-T-I-N-G
 Fax (248) 588-6232

Boring No.: A-6	Job No.: 62942	Project: Proposed Water Main & Pavement Improvements
Client: City of Ann Arbor, Engineering		Location: Ann Arbor, Michigan
Type of Rig: All-Terrain Vehicle		Drilled By: J. Mickle
Drilling Method: Solid Stem Augers		Started: 10/4/2022
Ground Surface Elevation:		Completed: 10/4/2022

Depth (ft)	Sample Type	N	Strata Change	Soil Classification	w	d	qu
			.31				
	LS	19	1.5	ASPHALT (3 3/4")			
2.5		10 11		Compact Moist Brown Well Graded Sand and Gravel With Some Clay-FILL	10.7	137	4120
	LS	9					
5.0		9 12		Stiff Moist Brown Oxidized CLAY With Some Silt	12.4	138	
	LS	12	5.5				
7.5		24/6"		Stiff Moist Brown CLAY With Some Silt	11.4	140	6020
	LS	5	8				
10.0		8 10		Extremely Stiff Moist Gray CLAY With Some Silt	12.1	136	8320
			10				
12.5				Bottom of Boring at 10'			
15.0							
17.5							
20.0							
22.5							

"N" - Standard Penetration Resistance
 SS - 2" J.D. Split Spoon Sample
 LS - Sectional Liner Sample
 ST - Shelby Tube Sample
 AS - Auger Sample

w - H₂O, % of dry weight
 d - Bulk Density, pcf
 qu - Unconfined Compression, psf
 DP - Direct Push
 RC - Rock Core

Water Encountered: None
At Completion: None
Boring No. A-6



Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

1343 Rochester Road - PO Box 249 - Troy, Michigan - 48099-0249
 (248) 588-6200 or (313) T-E-S-T-I-N-G
 Fax (248) 588-6232

Boring No.: C-1	Job No.: 62942	Project: Proposed Water Main & Pavement Improvements
Client: City of Ann Arbor, Engineering		Location: Ann Arbor, Michigan
Type of Rig: Truck		Drilled By: I. Mickle
Drilling Method: Solid Stem Augers		Started: 10/7/2022
Ground Surface Elevation:		Completed: 10/7/2022

Depth (ft)	Sample Type	N	Strata Change	Soil Classification	w	d	qu
			.33				
	LS	6	1.2	ASPHALT (4")			
2.5		5		Moist Brown Medium to Fine Sand With Some Gravel & Trace of Clay-FILL	10.9	138	
	LS	5	4.5	Medium Compact Moist Dark Brown Clayey SAND	12.1	137	
5.0		7		Stiff Moist Brown CLAY With Some Silt			
	LS	6	6.5	Medium Compact Moist Brown Fine SAND	10.4	139	
7.5		7	8	Medium Compact Moist Brown Fine SAND			
	LS	6	10	Medium Compact Wet Gray Fine SAND	19.4	128	
10.0		7					
		8		Bottom of Boring at 10'			
12.5							
15.0							
17.5							
20.0							
22.5							

"N" - Standard Penetration Resistance
 SS - 2" .D. Split Spoon Sample
 LS - Sectional Liner Sample
 ST - Shelby Tube Sample
 AS - Auger Sample

w - H2O, % of dry weight
 d - Bulk Density, pcf
 qu - Unconfined Compression, psf
 DP - Direct Push
 RC - Rock Core

Water Encountered: 8'0"

At Completion:

Boring No. C-1



Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

1343 Rochester Road - PO Box 249 - Troy, Michigan - 48099-0249
 (248) 588-6200 or (313) T-E-S-T-I-N-G
 Fax (248) 588-6232

Boring No.: C-2	Job No.: 62942	Project: Proposed Water Main & Pavement Improvements
Client: City of Ann Arbor, Engineering		Location: Ann Arbor, Michigan
Type of Rig: Truck		Drilled By: J. Mickle
Drilling Method: Solid Stem Augers		Started: 10/7/2022
Ground Surface Elevation:		Completed: 10/7/2022

Depth (ft)	Sample Type	N	Strata Change	Soil Classification	w	d	qu
			.29	ASPHALT (3 1/2")			
2.5	LS	7 5 5	2	Loose Moist Brown Clayey SAND With Trace Of Gravel & Clay Layer	8.0	134	
5.0	LS	3 6 7	4.5	Medium Compact Moist Dark Brown Clayey SAND	10.6	139	
7.5	LS	4 5 7		Loose Moist Brown SAND With Trace Of Gravel	19.4	129	
10.0	LS	5 9 13	9	Firm Moist Brown CLAY With Some Silt	4.0	137	
			10	Medium Compact Moist Brown Fine SAND			
				Bottom of Boring at 10'			

<p>"N" - Standard Penetration Resistance SS - 2" J.D. Split Spoon Sample LS - Sectional Liner Sample ST - Shelby Tube Sample AS - Auger Sample</p>	<p>w - H₂O, % of dry weight d - Bulk Density, pcf qu - Unconfined Compression, psf DP - Direct Push RC - Rock Core</p>	<p>Water Encountered: None At Completion: None Boring No. C-2</p>
--	---	--



Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

1343 Rochester Road - PO Box 249 - Troy, Michigan - 48099-0249
 (248) 588-6200 or (313) T-E-S-T-I-N-G
 Fax (248) 588-6232

Boring No.: C-3	Job No.: 62942	Project: Proposed Water Main & Pavement Improvements
Client: City of Ann Arbor, Engineering		Location: Ann Arbor, Michigan
Type of Rig: Truck		Drilled By: I. Mickle
Drilling Method: Solid Stem Augers		Started: 10/7/2022
Ground Surface Elevation:		Completed: 10/7/2022

Depth (ft)	Sample Type	N	Strata Change	Soil Classification	w	d	qu
			.31				
			1.1	ASPHALT (3 3/4")	15.0	125	
2.5	LS	3 4 4	3	Moist Brown Medium to Fine Sand & Gravel With Some Clay-FILL			
5.0	LS	2 3 3	6	Loose Moist Brown Clayey SAND With Clay Layers	21.3	126	3630
7.5	LS	2 3 5	8.7	Firm Moist Brown Oxidized CLAY With Some Silt	19.8	119	
				Loose Moist Brown Fine SAND With Clayey Seams			
10.0	LS	4 3 3	10	Loose Wet Variegated SAND	15.6	124	
12.5				Bottom of Boring at 10'			
15.0							
17.5							
20.0							
22.5							

"N" - Standard Penetration Resistance
 SS - 2" I.D. Split Spoon Sample
 LS - Sectional Liner Sample
 ST - Shelby Tube Sample
 AS - Auger Sample
 w - H₂O, % of dry weight
 d - Bulk Density, pcf
 qu - Unconfined Compression, psf
 DP - Direct Push
 RC - Rock Core

Water Encountered: 8'8"
At Completion: Caved In 8'3"
Boring No. C-3



Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

1343 Rochester Road - PO Box 249 - Troy, Michigan - 48099-0249
 (248) 588-6200 or (313) T-E-S-T-I-N-G
 Fax (248) 588-6232

Boring No.: C-4	Job No.: 62942	Project: Proposed Water Main & Pavement Improvements
Client: City of Ann Arbor, Engineering		Location: Ann Arbor, Michigan
Type of Rig: Truck		Drilled By: I. Mickle
Drilling Method: Solid Stem Augers		Started: 10/7/2022
Ground Surface Elevation:		Completed: 10/7/2022

Depth (ft)	Sample Type	N	Strata Change	Soil Classification	w	d	qu
			.29				
			.58	ASPHALT (3 1/2")			
2.5	LS	4			11.8	139	
		4					
		5	3	Moist Dark Brown Well Graded Sand & Gravel With Some Clay-FILL (3 1/2")			
5.0	LS	2			15.6	125	
		2					
		3		Firm Moist Brown CLAY With Some Silt			
7.5	LS	3			23.8	117	
		3					
		4		Firm Moist Brown CLAY With Some Silt & Silt Layers			
10.0	LS	3			25.5	118	2230
		3	10.5				
		3					
12.5				Very Loose Wet Brown Fine SAND With Clayey Seams			
15.0	LS	2			26.9	113	
		1	15				
		2		Bottom of Boring at 15'			
17.5							
20.0							
22.5							

"N" - Standard Penetration Resistance
 SS - 2" D. Split Spoon Sample
 LS - Sectional Liner Sample
 ST - Shelby Tube Sample
 AS - Auger Sample

w - H₂O, % of dry weight
 d - Bulk Density, pcf
 qu - Unconfined Compression, psf
 DP - Direct Push
 RC - Rock Core

Water Encountered: 10'6"

At Completion: 13'0"

Boring No. C-4



Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

1343 Rochester Road - PO Box 249 - Troy, Michigan - 48099-0249
 (248) 588-6200 or (313) T-E-S-T-I-N-G
 Fax (248) 588-6232

Boring No.: C-5	Job No.: 62942	Project: Proposed Water Main & Pavement Improvements
Client: City of Ann Arbor, Engineering		Location: Ann Arbor, Michigan
Type of Rig: Truck		Drilled By: I. Mickle
Drilling Method: Solid Stem Augers		Started: 10/7/2022
Ground Surface Elevation:		Completed: 10/7/2022

Depth (ft)	Sample Type	N	Strata Change	Soil Classification	w	d	qu
			.35				
	LS	4	1.5	ASPHALT (4 1/4")	15.0	126	
2.5		2					
		3	3	Loose Moist Clayey Well Graded Sand With Some Crushed Gravel-FILL			
	LS	3			13.1	137	
5.0		4					
		5		Plastic Moist Gray CLAY With Some Silt			
	LS	4			15.2	135	
7.5		4					
		4	8	Firm Moist Variegated CLAY With Some Silt & Trace Of Gravel			
	LS	4			11.3	136	8080
10.0		7					
		9		Extremely Stiff Moist Gray CLAY With Some Silt			
12.5			12.5				
	LS	6			17.2	127	1240
15.0		10					
		14	15	Medium Compact Moist To Wet Brown Clayey Fine To Very Fine SAND			
17.5							
				Bottom of Boring at 15'			
20.0							
22.5							

"N" - Standard Penetration Resistance
 SS - 2" I.D. Split Spoon Sample
 LS - Sectional Liner Sample
 ST - Shelby Tube Sample
 AS - Auger Sample

w - H₂O, % of dry weight
 d - Bulk Density, pcf
 qu - Unconfined Compression, psf
 DP - Direct Push
 RC - Rock Core

Water Encountered: 14'8"

At Completion: Caved In 13'7"

Boring No. C-5



Testing Engineers and Consultants, Inc.

1343 Rochester Road PO Box 249 Troy, Michigan 48099-0249
248-588-6200 or 313 T-E-S-T-I-N-G
Fax 248-588-6232

SIEVE ANALYSIS RESULTS

PROJECT: Proposed Water Main & Pavement Improvements TEC REPORT NUMBER: 62942

LOCATION: Ann Arbor, Michigan

DATE: 11/16/2022

CLIENT: City of Ann Arbor, Engineering

Material Description: Brown Well Graded Sand & Gravel With Some Clay

Date Sampled: 10/4/22

Sample Source / Depth: A-1 1'-2'

Sampled By: I. Mickle

Sample Location:

TEC Lab Sample Number: 1608

Intended Use:

Remarks:

AGGREGATE ANALYSIS						
Sieve No.	Total Weight Retained	Total Percent Retained	Total Percent Passing	Specification Range	SAMPLE DATA	
3"					Initial Sample Weight (g)	675.0
2-1/2"					Weight After Wash (g)	569.9
1-1/2"		0.0	100.0		Loss in Weight (g)	105.1
1"	84.4	12.5	87.5		Loss by Wash (%)	15.6%
3/4"	84.4	12.5	87.5			
1/2"	115.0	17.0	83.0			
3/8"	155.5	23.0	77.0			
#4	249.4	36.9	63.1			
#10	338.2	50.1	49.9			
#20	409.7	60.7	39.3			
#30	436.1	64.6	35.4			
#40	463.3	68.6	31.4		Tested By:	P. Guisinger
#100	535.4	79.3	20.7		Reviewed By:	G. Putt
#200	569.9	84.4	15.6			
Total Sample	675.0	100.0	0.0			

Test Method: ASTM C117/C136 X AASHTO T11/T27 MTM 108/109

Remarks:

Respectfully Submitted:
Testing Engineers and Consultants, Inc.



Testing Engineers and Consultants, Inc.

1343 Rochester Road PO Box 249 Troy, Michigan 48099-0249
 248-588-6200 or 313 T-E-S-T-I-N-G
 Fax 248-588-6232

SIEVE ANALYSIS RESULTS

PROJECT: Proposed Water Main & Pavement Improvements **TEC REPORT NUMBER:** 62942

LOCATION: Ann Arbor, Michigan

DATE: 11/16/2022

CLIENT: City of Ann Arbor, Engineering

Material Description: Brown Medium to Fine Sand With
Some Gravel, Trace of Clay

Date Sampled: 10/7/22

Sample Source / Depth: C-1 4"-1.2'

Sampled By: I. Mickle

Sample Location:

TEC Lab Sample Number: 1609

Intended Use:

Remarks:

AGGREGATE ANALYSIS					SAMPLE DATA	
Sieve No.	Total Weight Retained	Total Percent Retained	Total Percent Passing	Specification Range		
3"					Initial Sample Weight (g)	659.0
2-1/2"					Weight After Wash (g)	599.3
1-1/2"					Loss in Weight (g)	59.7
1"					Loss by Wash (%)	9.1%
3/4"						
1/2"		0.0	100.0			
3/8"	20.3	3.1	96.9			
#4	86.1	13.1	86.9			
#10	188.8	28.6	71.4			
#20	292.0	44.3	55.7			
#30	334.0	50.7	49.3			
#40	386.2	58.6	41.4			
#100	541.3	82.1	17.9			
#200	599.3	90.9	9.1			
Total Sample	659.0	100.0	0.0			

Tested By: P. Guisinger
Reviewed By: G. Putt

Test Method: ASTM C117/C136 X AASHTO T11/T27 MTM 108/109

Remarks:

Respectfully Submitted:
 Testing Engineers and Consultants, Inc.



Testing Engineers and Consultants, Inc.

1343 Rochester Road PO Box 249 Troy, Michigan 48099-0249
248-588-6200 or 313 T-E-S-T-I-N-G
Fax 248-588-6232

SIEVE ANALYSIS RESULTS

PROJECT: Proposed Water Main & Pavement Improvements **TEC REPORT NUMBER:** 62942

LOCATION: Ann Arbor, Michigan

DATE: 11/16/2022

CLIENT: City of Ann Arbor, Engineering

Material Description: Brown Medium to Fine Sand With
Some Gravel, Trace of Clay

Date Sampled: 10/7/22

Sample Source / Depth: C-5 4.25"-1.5'

Sampled By: I. Mickle

Sample Location:

TEC Lab Sample Number: 1609

Intended Use:

Remarks:

AGGREGATE ANALYSIS					SAMPLE DATA	
Sieve No.	Total Weight Retained	Total Percent Retained	Total Percent Passing	Specification Range		
3"					Initial Sample Weight (g)	567.3
2-1/2"					Weight After Wash (g)	409.6
1-1/2"					Loss in Weight (g)	157.7
1"					Loss by Wash (%)	27.8%
3/4"		0.0	100.0			
1/2"	14.6	2.6	97.4			
3/8"	23.7	4.2	95.8			
#4	75.6	13.3	86.7			
#10	167.1	29.5	70.5			
#20	241.4	42.6	57.4			
#30	265.7	46.8	53.2			
#40	289.1	51.0	49.0			
#100	346.2	61.0	39.0		Tested By:	P. Guisinger
#200	409.6	72.2	27.8		Reviewed By:	G. Putt
Total Sample	567.3	100.0	0.0			

Test Method: ASTM C117/C136 X AASHTO T11/T27 MTM 108/109

Remarks:

Respectfully Submitted:
Testing Engineers and Consultants, Inc.

DARWin(tm) - Pavement Design

A Proprietary AASHTOWARE(tm)
Computer Software Product

Flexible Structural Design Module

Testing Engineers and Consultants, Inc.
1343 Rochester Road
Troy, MI 48083
W. J. West

Project Description

Anne Street Water Main, Ann Arbor, Michigan

Flexible Structural Design Module Data

18-kip ESALs Over Initial Performance Period: 395,911
Initial Serviceability: 4.5
Terminal Serviceability: 2.5
Reliability Level (%): 95
Overall Standard Deviation: .49
Roadbed Soil Resilient Modulus (PSI): 7,500
Stage Construction: 1

Calculated Structural Number: 3.17

Specified Layer Design

Layer: 1
Material Description: Top
Structural Coefficient (Ai): .42
Drainage Coefficient (Mi): 1
Layer Thickness (Di) (in): 2.00
Calculated Layer SN: .84

Layer: 2
Material Description: Leveling Course
Structural Coefficient (Ai): .42
Drainage Coefficient (Mi): 1
Layer Thickness (Di) (in): 2.00
Calculated Layer SN: .84

Layer: 3
Material Description: Leveling Course
Structural Coefficient (Ai): .36
Drainage Coefficient (Mi): 1
Layer Thickness (Di) (in): 1.00
Calculated Layer SN: .36

Layer: 4
Material Description: 21AA Aggregate Base
Structural Coefficient (Ai): .14
Drainage Coefficient (Mi): 1
Layer Thickness (Di) (in): 9.00
Calculated Layer SN: 1.26

Total Thickness (in): 14.00
Total Calculated SN: 3.30

Simple ESAL Calculation

Initial Performance Period (years): 20
Initial Two-Way Daily Traffic (ADT): 2,500
% Heavy Trucks (of ADT) FHWA Class 5 or Greater: 5

DARWin(tm) - Pavement Design

A Proprietary AASHTOWARE(tm)
Computer Software Product

Rigid Structural Design Module

Testing Engineers and Consultants, Inc.
1343 Rochester Road
Troy, MI 48083
W. J. West

Project Description

Ann Street Water Main , Ann Arbor, Michigan

Rigid Structural Design Module Data

Pavement type: JPCP
18-kip ESALs for initial performance period: 395,911
Initial Serviceability: 4.5
Terminal Serviceability: 2.25
28-day mean PCC Modulus of Rupture (psi): 570
28-day mean Elastic Modulus of Slab (psi): 3,847,500
Mean Effective k-value (pci): 250
Reliability Level (%): 90
Overall Standard Deviation: .35
Load Transfer Coefficient: 3.2
Overall Drainage Coefficient: 1
Stage Construction: 1

Calculated Design Thickness (in): 5.77

Simple ESAL Calculation

Initial Performance Period (years): 20
Initial Two-Way Daily Traffic (ADT): 2,500
% Heavy Trucks (of ADT) FHWA Class 5 or Greater: 5
Number of Lanes In Design Direction: 1
Percent of All Trucks In Design Lane (%): 100
Percent Trucks In Design Direction (%): 50
Average Initial Truck Factor (ESALs/truck): .58
Annual Truck Factor Growth Rate (%): 2
Annual Truck Volume Growth Rate (%): 2
Growth: Compound

Total Calculated Cumulative Esals: 395,911

Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

Ms. Tracy Anderson, PE
City of Ann Arbor - Public Services
November 11, 2022

TEC Report: 62942

SOIL DESCRIPTIONS

In order to provide uniformity throughout our projects, the following nomenclature has been adopted to describe soil characteristics:

CONSISTENCY AND RELATIVE DENSITY

COHESIVE SOILS			GRANULAR SOILS	
UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH, PSF	"N" VALUES	CONSISTENCY	"N" VALUES	RELATIVE DENSITY
Below 500	0 – 2	Very Soft	0 – 4	Very Loose
500 – 1,000	3 – 4	Soft	5 – 10	Loose
1,000 – 2,000	5 – 8	Plastic	11 – 30	Medium Compact
2,000 – 4,000	9 – 15	Firm	31 – 50	Compact
4,000 – 8,000	16 – 30	Stiff	50+	Dense
8,000 – 16,000	31 – 50	Ex. Stiff		
Over 16,000	51+	Hard		

Material Types By Particle Size

BOULDERS

COBBLES

GRAVEL

COARSE SAND

MEDIUM SAND

ASTM D2487

Stones Over 12" In Diameter

Stones 3" To 12" In Diameter

#4 To 3" Diameter

#10 To #4 Sieves

#40 To #10 Sieves

Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

Ms. Tracy Anderson, PE
City of Ann Arbor - Public Services
November 11, 2022

TEC Report: 62942

SOIL DESCRIPTIONS (Cont'd)

Material Types By Particle Size

FINE SAND

SILT

CLAY

PEAT

MARL

SWAMP BOTTOM DEPOSITS

ASTM D2487

#200 To #40 Sieves

Minus #200 Sieve Material,
Fairly Non-Plastic, Falls Below
"A"-Line

Minus #200 Sieve Material Plastic
Material That Has A Tendency To
Stick Together, Can Be Rolled
Into Fine Rods When Moistened;
Falls Above "A"-Line

Black Organic Material
Containing Partially Decayed
Vegetable Matter

Fresh Water Deposits Of Calcium
Carbonate, Often Containing
Percentages Of Peat, Clay
& Fine Sand

Mixtures Of Peat, Marl,
Vegetation & Fine Sand
Containing Large Amounts Of
Decayable Organic Material



Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

1343 Rochester Road • PO Box 249 • Troy, Michigan 48099-0249
(248) 588-6200 or (313) T-E-S-T-I-N-G • Fax (248) 588-6232
www.testingengineers.com

Engineering Client Success

TEC Report: 62942-1

Date Issued: December 27, 2022

Ms. Tracy Anderson, PE, Project Manager
City of Ann Arbor – Public Services
301 E. Huron Street, 4th Floor
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104

Re: Laboratory Testing of Water Samples
Proposed Water Main At
W. Seventh Street
Ann Arbor, Michigan

Dear Ms. Anderson:

Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc. (TEC) performed a soil boring on W. Seventh Street north of William Street on November 28, 2022 to determine the soil profile and ground water elevation and to collect a water sample to determine the amount of 1,4 dioxane, if any, in the water. The soil boring was drilled with truck-mounted drilling equipment to a depth of 16 feet below existing pavement surface.

The hot mix asphalt (HMA) pavement thickness at the boring location was 3 ¼ inches. The HMA pavement was underlain by 9 ¼ inches of concrete pavement. The pavement was underlain by fine sand fill that extended to a depth of 8 feet below existing pavement surface. The fill was underlain by clay with some silt that extended to a depth of 12 ½ feet. A trace of organic material was encountered in the clay. The clay was underlain by fine sand that extended to the terminal depth of the boring. These soil conditions are shown on the attached boring log.

Ground water was first encountered during drilling at a depth of 12 ½ feet below existing pavement surface. After completion of drilling and removal of the augers, water was measured at a depth of 8'1".

A water sample was taken at a depth of 12 ½ feet below existing pavement surface. The water was sampled in appropriate analytical bottles with an HCl preservative with no headspace. The water samples were stored in a cold container, brought back to the TEC office and picked up by Merit Laboratories, Inc. and delivered to their laboratory for laboratory testing.

Copyright 2007 Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc. All rights reserved.

All services undertaken are subject to the following policy. Reports are submitted for exclusive use of the clients to whom they are addressed. Their significance is subject to the adequacy and representative character of the samples and the comprehensiveness of the tests, examinations and surveys made. No quotation from reports or use of TEC's name is permitted except as expressly authorized by TEC in writing.

CONSULTING ENGINEERS & FULL-SERVICE PROFESSIONAL TESTING AND INSPECTION
OFFICES IN ANN ARBOR, DETROIT, AND TROY
FOUNDED IN 1966



Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

Ms. Tracy Anderson, PE
City of Ann Arbor - Public Services
December 27, 2022

TEC Report: 62942-1

Results of the laboratory testing indicated no detection of 1,4-dioxane. Result of the test is attached to this report.

We are pleased for the opportunity to provide our services. Should you have any questions or require additional information, please feel free to contact our office.

Respectfully submitted,

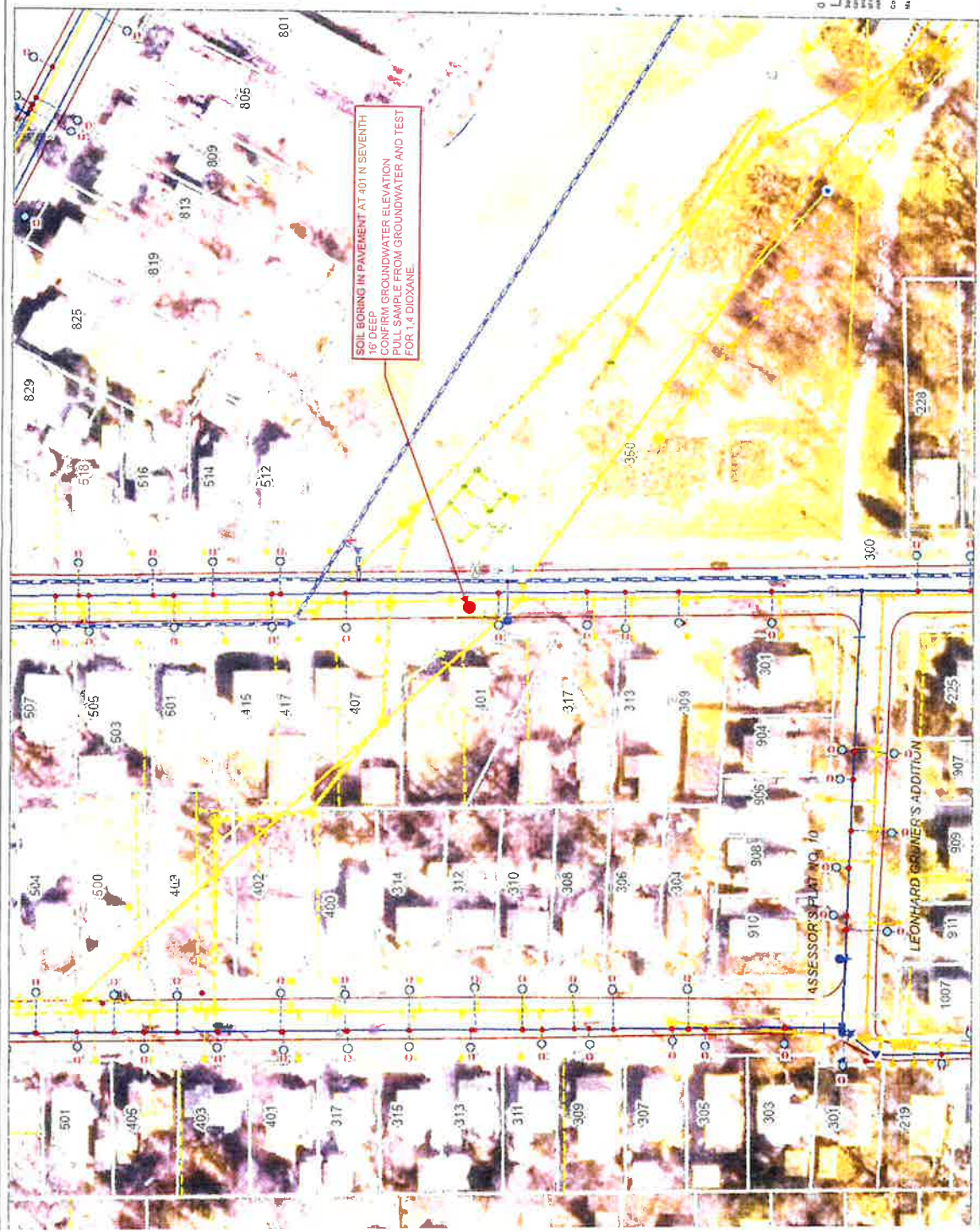
TESTING ENGINEERS & CONSULTANTS, INC.



Carey J. Suhan, PE
Vice President, Geotechnical
& Environmental Services

CJS/ln
Enclosure

Ann Arbor GIS Utilities



0 0.01 0.02 mi

N

Coordinate System: NAD 83 - NAD 83 StatePlane - Michigan South
Map Published: September 3, 2022





Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.

1343 Rochester Road - PO Box 249 - Troy, Michigan - 48099-0249
 (248) 588-6200 or (313) T-E-S-T-I-N-G
 Fax (248) 588-6232

Boring No.: B-1	Job No.: 62942	Project: Proposed Water Main & Pavement Improvements
Client: City of Ann Arbor, Engineering		Location: Ann Arbor, Michigan
Type of Rig: Truck		Drilled By: R. Favor
Drilling Method: Hollow Stem Augers		Started: 11/28/2022
Ground Surface Elevation:		Completed: 11/28/2022

Depth (ft)	Sample Type	N	Strata Change	Soil Classification	w	d	qu
			.27				
			1.08	ASPHALT (3 1/4")			
2.5				CONCRETE			
5.0				Moist Brown Fine Sand With Trace Of Gravel-FILL			
7.5			8	Moist Brown CLAY With Some Silt, Trace Of Gravel & Organic Material			
10.0							
12.5			12.5	Wet Brown Fine SAND With Trace Of Gravel			
15.0							
17.5			16	Bottom of Boring at 16'			
20.0							
22.5							

"N" - Standard Penetration Resistance
 SS - 2" I.D. Split Spoon Sample
 LS - Sectional Liner Sample
 ST - Shelby Tube Sample
 AS - Auger Sample

w - H₂O, % of dry weight
 d - Bulk Density, pcf
 qu - Unconfined Compression, psf
 DP - Direct Push
 RC - Rock Core

Water Encountered: 12'6"

At Completion: 8'1"

Boring No. B-1



Quality Control Report

Report ID: QC-S42883-01
Generated on 12/08/2022

Report to _____
Attention: Gary Putt
Testing Engineers & Consultants, Inc.
1343 Rochester Road
Troy, MI 48083

Report Produced by _____
Merit Laboratories
2680 East Lansing Drive
East Lansing, MI 48823

Phone: O:248-588-6200 C: 248-588-6232 FAX:

Phone: (517) 332-0167 FAX: (517) 332-6333

Report Summary

Lab Sample ID(s): S42883.01
Project: 62942-1 Prop. Water Main
Submitted Date/Time: 11/29/2022 12:55
Sampled by: Ryan Favor
P.O. #:

QC Report Sections

Cover Page (Page 1)
Analysis Summary (Page 2)
Prep Batch Summary (Page 3)
Surrogates per QC Sample (Page 4)
Batch QC Results (Page 5)

Report Flag Descriptions

*: QC result is outside of indicated control limits
W: Surrogate result not applicable due to sample dilution

I certify that this data package is in compliance with the terms and conditions of the program, and project, and contractual requirements both technically and for completeness. Release of the data contained in this hardcopy data package and its computer-readable data submitted has been authorized by the Quality Assurance Manager and his/her designee, as verified by the following signature.

Barbara Ball
Quality Assurance Manager

QC Report - Analysis Summary

Lab Sample ID: S42883.01

Sample Tag: Boring No. 1 at 12 1/2'

Collected Date/Time: 11/28/2022 14:15

Matrix: Groundwater

COC Reference: 143959

Analysis	Method	Run Date/Time	Batch ID	Prep ID	Surr	QC Types
Organics - Volatiles						
1,4-Dioxane	SW8260B - SIM	12/08/22 15:18	221208A9	VS221208W1	Yes	BLK/LCS/LCSD

QC Report - Prep Batch Summary

Organics - Volatiles, Prep Batch ID: VS221208W1

Surrogates: Yes, QC Types: BLK/LCS/LCSD

Sample ID	Analysis	Method	Run Date/Time	Batch ID
S42883.01	1,4-Dioxane	SW8260B - SIM	12/08/22 15:18	221208A9

QC Report - Surrogates per QC Sample

Organics - Volatiles, Prep Batch ID: VS221208W1

QC Types: BLK/LCS/LCSD

Blank (BLK)

Lab Sample ID: 221208A9.BLKS08A

Run in Batch: 221208A9, Run Date: 12/08/2022 13:54, Prep Date: 12/08/2022, Matrix: WW, Dilution: 1

Surrogate	Flags	%Rec	LCL	UCL
-----------	-------	------	-----	-----

No Surrogates

Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

Lab Sample ID: 221208A9.LCSS08A

Run in Batch: 221208A9, Run Date: 12/08/2022 12:52, Prep Date: 12/08/2022, Matrix: WW, Dilution: 1

Surrogate	Flags	%Rec	LCL	UCL
-----------	-------	------	-----	-----

No Surrogates

Laboratory Control Sample Duplicate (LCSD)

Lab Sample ID: 221208A9.LCSDS08A, Parent Sample ID: 221208A9.LCSS08A

Run in Batch: 221208A9, Run Date: 12/08/2022 13:13, Prep Date: 12/08/2022, Matrix: WW, Dilution: 1

Surrogate	Flags	%Rec	LCL	UCL
-----------	-------	------	-----	-----

No Surrogates

QC Report - Batch QC Results

Organics - Volatiles, Prep Batch ID: VS221208W1

Surrogates: Yes, QC Types: BLK/LCS/LCSD

Blank (BLK)

Lab Sample ID: 221208A9.BLKS08A

Run in Batch: 221208A9, Run Date: 12/08/2022 13:54, Prep Date: 12/08/2022, Matrix: WW, Dilution: 1

Analyte	Flags	Conc	RDL	Units
1,4-Dioxane	*	0.45	0.02	ug/l

Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

Lab Sample ID: 221208A9.LCSS08A

Run in Batch: 221208A9, Run Date: 12/08/2022 12:52, Prep Date: 12/08/2022, Matrix: WW, Dilution: 1

Analyte	Flags	% Rec	LCL	UCL
1,4-Dioxane		85.7	70.0	130.0

Laboratory Control Sample Duplicate (LCSD)

Lab Sample ID: 221208A9.LCSDS08A, Parent Sample ID: 221208A9.LCSS08A

Run in Batch: 221208A9, Run Date: 12/08/2022 13:13, Prep Date: 12/08/2022, Matrix: WW, Dilution: 1

Analyte	Flags	% Rec	LCL	UCL	RPD	RPD CL
1,4-Dioxane		86.5	70.0	130.0	0.9	30.0

ATTACHMENT B
GENERAL DECLARATIONS

City of Ann Arbor
Guy C. Larcom Municipal Building
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48107

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, as Bidder, declares that this Bid is made in good faith, without fraud or collusion with any person or persons bidding on the same Contract; that this Bidder has carefully read and examined the bid documents, including City Nondiscrimination requirements and Declaration of Compliance Form, Living Wage requirements and Declaration of Compliance Form, Prevailing Wage requirements and Declaration of Compliance Form, Vendor Conflict of Interest Form, Notice of Pre-Bid Conference, General Information, Bid, Bid Forms, Contract, Bond Forms, General Conditions, Standard Specifications, Detailed Specifications, all Addenda, and the Plans (if applicable) and understands them. The Bidder declares that it conducted a full investigation at the site and of the work proposed and is fully informed as to the nature of the work and the conditions relating to the work's performance. The Bidder also declares that it has extensive experience in successfully completing projects similar to this one.

The Bidder acknowledges that it has not received or relied upon any representations or warrants of any nature whatsoever from the City of Ann Arbor, its agents or employees, and that this Bid is based solely upon the Bidder's own independent business judgment.

The undersigned proposes to perform all work shown on the plans or described in the bid documents, including any addenda issued, and to furnish all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus, and other means of construction to do all the work, furnish all the materials, and complete the work in strict accordance with all terms of the Contract of which this Bid is one part.

In accordance with these bid documents, and Addenda numbered _____, the undersigned, as Bidder, proposes to perform at the sites in and/or around Ann Arbor, Michigan, all the work included herein for the amounts set forth in the Bid Forms.

The Bidder declares that it has become fully familiar with the liquidated damage clauses for completion times and for compliance with City Code Chapter 112, understands and agrees that the liquidated damages are for the non-quantifiable aspects of non-compliance and do not cover actual damages that may be shown and agrees that if awarded the Contract, all liquidated damage clauses form part of the Contract.

The Bidder declares that it has become fully familiar with the provisions of Chapter 14, Section 1:320 (Prevailing wages) and Chapter 23 (Living Wage) of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor and that it understands and agrees to comply, to the extent applicable to employees providing services to the City under this Contract, with the wage and reporting requirements stated in the City Code provisions cited. Bidder certifies that the statements contained in the City Prevailing Wage and Living Wage Declaration of Compliance Forms are true and correct. Bidder further agrees that the cited provisions of Chapter 14 and Chapter 23 form a part of this Contract.

The Bidder declares that it has become familiar with the City Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form and certifies that the statement contained therein is true and correct.

The Bidder encloses a certified check or Bid Bond in the amount of 5% of the total of the Bid Price. The Bidder agrees both to contract for the work and to furnish the necessary Bonds and insurance documentation within 10 days after being notified of the acceptance of the Bid.

If this Bid is accepted by the City and the Bidder fails to contract and furnish the required Bonds and insurance documentation within 10 days after being notified of the acceptance of this Bid, then the Bidder shall be considered to have abandoned the Contract and the certified check or Bid Bond accompanying this Bid shall become due and payable to the City.

If the Bidder enters into the Contract in accordance with this Bid, or if this Bid is rejected, then the accompanying check or Bid Bond shall be returned to the Bidder.

In submitting this Bid, it is understood that the right is reserved by the City to accept any Bid, to reject any or all Bids, to waive irregularities and/or informalities in any Bid, and to make the award in any manner the City believes to be in its best interest.

SIGNED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 202_.

Bidder's Name

Authorized Signature of Bidder

Official Address

(Print Name of Signer Above)

Telephone Number

Email Address for Award Notice

ATTACHMENT C
LEGAL STATUS OF BIDDER

(The bidder shall fill out the appropriate form and strike out the other three.)

Bidder declares that it is:

* A corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the State of _____, for whom _____, bearing the office title of _____, whose signature is affixed to this Bid, is authorized to execute contracts.

NOTE: If not incorporated in Michigan, please attach the corporation's Certificate of Authority

• A limited liability company doing business under the laws of the State of _____, whom _____ bearing the title of _____ whose signature is affixed to this proposal, is authorized to execute contract on behalf of the LLC.

* A partnership, organized under the laws of the state of _____ and filed in the county of _____, whose members are (list all members and the street and mailing address of each) (attach separate sheet if necessary):

* An individual, whose signature with address, is affixed to this Bid: _____
(initial here)

Authorized Official

_____ **Date** _____, 202_

(Print) Name _____ Title _____

Company:

Address:

Contact Phone () _____ Fax () _____

Email _____

ATTACHMENT E

LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE DECLARATION OF COMPLIANCE

The Ann Arbor Living Wage Ordinance (Section 1:811-1:821 of Chapter 23 of Title I of the Code) requires that an employer who is (a) a contractor providing services to or for the City for a value greater than \$10,000 for any twelve-month contract term, or (b) a recipient of federal, state, or local grant funding administered by the City for a value greater than \$10,000, or (c) a recipient of financial assistance awarded by the City for a value greater than \$10,000, shall pay its employees a prescribed minimum level of compensation (i.e., Living Wage) for the time those employees perform work on the contract or in connection with the grant or financial assistance. The Living Wage must be paid to these employees for the length of the contract/program.

Companies employing fewer than 5 persons and non-profits employing fewer than 10 persons are exempt from compliance with the Living Wage Ordinance. If this exemption applies to your company/non-profit agency please check here No. of employees _____

The Contractor or Grantee agrees:

- (a) To pay each of its employees whose wage level is not required to comply with federal, state or local prevailing wage law, for work covered or funded by a contract with or grant from the City, no less than the Living Wage. The current Living Wage is defined as \$14.82/hour for those employers that provide employee health care (as defined in the Ordinance at Section 1:815 Sec. 1 (a)), or no less than \$16.52/hour for those employers that do not provide health care. The Contractor or Grantor understands that the Living Wage is adjusted and established annually on April 30 in accordance with the Ordinance and covered employers shall be required to pay the adjusted amount thereafter to be in compliance with Section 1:815(3).

Check the applicable box below which applies to your workforce

- Employees who are assigned to any covered City contract/grant will be paid at or above the applicable living wage without health benefits
- Employees who are assigned to any covered City contract/grant will be paid at or above the applicable living wage with health benefits

- (b) To post a notice approved by the City regarding the applicability of the Living Wage Ordinance in every work place or other location in which employees or other persons contracting for employment are working.
- (c) To provide to the City payroll records or other documentation within ten (10) business days from the receipt of a request by the City.
- (d) To permit access to work sites to City representatives for the purposes of monitoring compliance, and investigating complaints or non-compliance.
- (e) To take no action that would reduce the compensation, wages, fringe benefits, or leave available to any employee covered by the Living Wage Ordinance or any person contracted for employment and covered by the Living Wage Ordinance in order to pay the living wage required by the Living Wage Ordinance.

The undersigned states that he/she has the requisite authority to act on behalf of his/her employer in these matters and has offered to provide the services or agrees to accept financial assistance in accordance with the terms of the Living Wage Ordinance. The undersigned certifies that he/she has read and is familiar with the terms of the Living Wage Ordinance, obligates the Employer/Grantee to those terms and acknowledges that if his/her employer is found to be in violation of Ordinance it may be subject to civil penalties and termination of the awarded contract or grant of financial assistance.

Company Name

Street Address

Signature of Authorized Representative

Date

City, State, Zip

Print Name and Title

Phone/Email address

Attachment F

CITY OF ANN ARBOR LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE

RATE EFFECTIVE APRIL 30, 2022 - ENDING APRIL 29, 2023

\$14.82 per hour

If the employer provides health care benefits*

\$16.52 per hour

If the employer does **NOT** provide health care benefits*

Employers providing services to or for the City of Ann Arbor or recipients of grants or financial assistance from the City of Ann Arbor for a value of more than \$10,000 in a twelve-month period of time must pay those employees performing work on a City of Ann Arbor contract or grant, the above living wage.

ENFORCEMENT

The City of Ann Arbor may recover back wages either administratively or through court action for the employees that have been underpaid in violation of the law. Persons denied payment of the living wage have the right to bring a civil action for damages in addition to any action taken by the City.

Violation of this Ordinance is punishable by fines of not more than \$500/violation plus costs, with each day being considered a separate violation. Additionally, the City of Ann Arbor has the right to modify, terminate, cancel or suspend a contract in the event of a violation of the Ordinance.

* Health Care benefits include those paid for by the employer or making an employer contribution toward the purchase of health care. The employee contribution must not exceed \$.50 an hour for an average work week; and the employer cost or contribution must equal no less than \$1/hr for the average work week.

The Law Requires Employers to Display This Poster Where Employees Can Readily See It.

**For Additional Information or to File a Complaint contact
Colin Spencer at 734/794-6500 or cspencer@a2gov.org**



ATTACHEMENT G

Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form
--

All vendors interested in conducting business with the City of Ann Arbor must complete and return the Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form in order to be eligible to be awarded a contract. Please note that all vendors are subject to comply with the City of Ann Arbor’s conflict of interest policies as stated within the certification section below.

If a vendor has a relationship with a City of Ann Arbor official or employee, an immediate family member of a City of Ann Arbor official or employee, the vendor shall disclose the information required below.

1. No City official or employee or City employee’s immediate family member has an ownership interest in vendor’s company or is deriving personal financial gain from this contract.
2. No retired or separated City official or employee who has been retired or separated from the City for less than one (1) year has an ownership interest in vendor’s Company.
3. No City employee is contemporaneously employed or prospectively to be employed with the vendor.
4. Vendor hereby declares it has not and will not provide gifts or hospitality of any dollar value or any other gratuities to any City employee or elected official to obtain or maintain a contract.
5. Please note any exceptions below:

Conflict of Interest Disclosure*	
Name of City of Ann Arbor employees, elected officials or immediate family members with whom there may be a potential conflict of interest.	<input type="checkbox"/> Relationship to employee <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black;"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Interest in vendor’s company <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please describe in box below)

*Disclosing a potential conflict of interest does not disqualify vendors. In the event vendors do not disclose potential conflicts of interest and they are detected by the City, vendor will be exempt from doing business with the City.

I certify that this Conflict of Interest Disclosure has been examined by me and that its contents are true and correct to my knowledge and belief and I have the authority to so certify on behalf of the Vendor by my signature below:		
Vendor Name	Vendor Phone Number	
Signature of Vendor Authorized Representative	Date	Printed Name of Vendor Authorized Representative

Questions about this form? Contact Procurement Office City of Ann Arbor Phone: 734/794-6500, procurement@a2gov.org

ATTACHMENT H

DECLARATION OF COMPLIANCE

Non-Discrimination Ordinance

The "non discrimination by city contractors" provision of the City of Ann Arbor Non-Discrimination Ordinance (Ann Arbor City Code Chapter 112, Section 9:158) requires all contractors proposing to do business with the City to treat employees in a manner which provides equal employment opportunity and does not discriminate against any of their employees, any City employee working with them, or any applicant for employment on the basis of actual or perceived age, arrest record, color, disability, educational association, familial status, family responsibilities, gender expression, gender identity, genetic information, height, HIV status, marital status, national origin, political beliefs, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, source of income, veteran status, victim of domestic violence or stalking, or weight. It also requires that the contractors include a similar provision in all subcontracts that they execute for City work or programs.

In addition the City Non-Discrimination Ordinance requires that all contractors proposing to do business with the City of Ann Arbor must satisfy the contract compliance administrative policy adopted by the City Administrator. A copy of that policy may be obtained from the Purchasing Manager

The Contractor agrees:

- (a) To comply with the terms of the City of Ann Arbor's Non-Discrimination Ordinance and contract compliance administrative policy, including but not limited to an acceptable affirmative action program if applicable.
- (b) To post the City of Ann Arbor's Non-Discrimination Ordinance Notice in every work place or other location in which employees or other persons are contracted to provide services under a contract with the City.
- (c) To provide documentation within the specified time frame in connection with any workforce verification, compliance review or complaint investigation.
- (d) To permit access to employees and work sites to City representatives for the purposes of monitoring compliance, or investigating complaints of non-compliance.

The undersigned states that he/she has the requisite authority to act on behalf of his/her employer in these matters and has offered to provide the services in accordance with the terms of the Ann Arbor Non-Discrimination Ordinance. The undersigned certifies that he/she has read and is familiar with the terms of the Non-Discrimination Ordinance, obligates the Contractor to those terms and acknowledges that if his/her employer is found to be in violation of Ordinance it may be subject to civil penalties and termination of the awarded contract.

Company Name

Signature of Authorized Representative

Date

Print Name and Title

Address, City, State, Zip

Phone/Email Address

Questions about the Notice or the City Administrative Policy, Please contact:
Procurement Office of the City of Ann Arbor
(734) 794-6500

ATTACHMENT I

CITY OF ANN ARBOR NON-DISCRIMINATION ORDINANCE

Relevant provisions of Chapter 112, Nondiscrimination, of the Ann Arbor City Code are included below.

You can review the entire ordinance at www.a2gov.org/humanrights.

Intent: It is the intent of the city that no individual be denied equal protection of the laws; nor shall any individual be denied the enjoyment of his or her civil or political rights or be discriminated against because of actual or perceived age, arrest record, color, disability, educational association, familial status, family responsibilities, gender expression, gender identity, genetic information, height, HIV status, marital status, national origin, political beliefs, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, source of income, veteran status, victim of domestic violence or stalking, or weight.

Discriminatory Employment Practices: No person shall discriminate in the hire, employment, compensation, work classifications, conditions or terms, promotion or demotion, or termination of employment of any individual. No person shall discriminate in limiting membership, conditions of membership or termination of membership in any labor union or apprenticeship program.

Discriminatory Effects: No person shall adopt, enforce or employ any policy or requirement which has the effect of creating unequal opportunities according to actual or perceived age, arrest record, color, disability, educational association, familial status, family responsibilities, gender expression, gender identity, genetic information, height, HIV status, marital status, national origin, political beliefs, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, source of income, veteran status, victim of domestic violence or stalking, or weight for an individual to obtain housing, employment or public accommodation, except for a bona fide business necessity. Such a necessity does not arise due to a mere inconvenience or because of suspected objection to such a person by neighbors, customers or other persons.

Nondiscrimination by City Contractors: All contractors proposing to do business with the City of Ann Arbor shall satisfy the contract compliance administrative policy adopted by the City Administrator in accordance with the guidelines of this section. All city contractors shall ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment in a manner which provides equal employment opportunity and tends to eliminate inequality based upon any classification protected by this chapter. All contractors shall agree not to discriminate against an employee or applicant for employment with respect to hire, tenure, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, or a matter directly or indirectly related to employment, because of any applicable protected classification. All contractors shall be required to post a copy of Ann Arbor's Non-Discrimination Ordinance at all work locations where its employees provide services under a contract with the city.

Complaint Procedure: If any individual believes there has been a violation of this chapter, he/she may file a complaint with the City's Human Rights Commission. The complaint must be filed within 180 calendar days from the date of the individual's knowledge of the allegedly discriminatory action or 180 calendar days from the date when the individual should have known of the allegedly discriminatory action. A complaint that is not filed within this timeframe cannot be considered by the Human Rights Commission. To file a complaint, first complete the complaint form, which is available at www.a2gov.org/humanrights. Then submit it to the Human Rights Commission by e-mail (hrc@a2gov.org), by mail (Ann Arbor Human Rights Commission, PO Box 8647, Ann Arbor, MI 48107), or in person (City Clerk's Office). For further information, please call the commission at 734-794-6141 or e-mail the commission at hrc@a2gov.org.

Private Actions For Damages or Injunctive Relief: To the extent allowed by law, an individual who is the victim of discriminatory action in violation of this chapter may bring a civil action for appropriate injunctive relief or damages or both against the person(s) who acted in violation of this chapter.

THIS IS AN OFFICIAL GOVERNMENT NOTICE AND
MUST BE DISPLAYED WHERE EMPLOYEES CAN READILY SEE IT.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION CERTIFIED PAYROLL

COMPLETION OF CERTIFIED PAYROLL FORM FULFILLS THE MINIMUM MDOT PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS

(1) NAME OF CONTRACTOR / SUBCONTRACTOR (CIRCLE ONE) (2) ADDRESS

(3) PAYROLL NO. (4) FOR WEEK ENDING (5) PROJECT AND LOCATION (6) CONTRACT ID

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d) DAY AND DATE							(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j) DEDUCTIONS						(k)
															TOTAL HOURS ON PROJECT	PROJECT RATE OF PAY	PROJECT RATE OF FRINGE PAY	GROSS PROJECT EARNED	GROSS WEEKLY EARNED	TOTAL WEEKLY HOURS WORKED ALL JOBS	
EMPLOYEE INFORMATION	WORK CLASSIFICATION	Hour Type	HOURS WORKED ON PROJECT							TOTAL HOURS ON PROJECT	PROJECT RATE OF PAY	PROJECT RATE OF FRINGE PAY	GROSS PROJECT EARNED	GROSS WEEKLY EARNED	TOTAL WEEKLY HOURS WORKED ALL JOBS	FICA	FEDERAL	STATE	OTHER	TOTAL DEDUCT	TOTAL WEEKLY WAGES PAID FOR ALL JOBS
NAME:									0				\$0.00							\$0.00	\$0.00
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S							0											\$0.00	\$0.00
NAME:									0				\$0.00							\$0.00	\$0.00
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S							0											\$0.00	\$0.00
NAME:									0				\$0.00							\$0.00	\$0.00
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S							0											\$0.00	\$0.00
NAME:									0				\$0.00							\$0.00	\$0.00
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S							0											\$0.00	\$0.00
NAME:									0				\$0.00							\$0.00	\$0.00
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S							0											\$0.00	\$0.00
NAME:									0				\$0.00							\$0.00	\$0.00
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S							0											\$0.00	\$0.00
NAME:									0				\$0.00							\$0.00	\$0.00
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S							0											\$0.00	\$0.00
NAME:									0				\$0.00							\$0.00	\$0.00

Date _____

I, _____ (Name of Signatory Party) _____ (Title)

do hereby state:

(1) That I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed by

_____ on the _____ (Contractor or Subcontractor)
 _____; that during the payroll period commencing on the _____ (Building or Work)
 _____ day of _____, _____, and ending the _____ day of _____, _____,
 all persons employed on said project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, that no rebates have been or will be made either directly or indirectly to or on behalf of said

_____ from the full _____ (Contractor or Subcontractor)

weekly wages earned by any person and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned by any person, other than permissible deductions as defined in Regulations, Part 3 (29 C.F.R. Subtitle A), issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act, as amended (48 Stat. 948, 63 Stat. 108, 72 Stat. 967; 76 Stat. 357; 40 U.S.C. § 3145), and described below:

(2) That any payrolls otherwise under this contract required to be submitted for the above period are correct and complete; that the wage rates for laborers or mechanics contained therein are not less than the applicable wage rates contained in any wage determination incorporated into the contract; that the classifications set forth therein for each laborer or mechanic conform with the work he performed.

(3) That any apprentices employed in the above period are duly registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor, or if no such recognized agency exists in a State, are registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor.

(4) That:

(a) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID TO APPROVED PLANS, FUNDS, OR PROGRAMS

- in addition to the basic hourly wage rates paid to each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll, payments of fringe benefits as listed in the contract have been or will be made to appropriate programs for the benefit of such employees, except as noted in section 4(c) below.

(b) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID IN CASH

- Each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll has been paid, as indicated on the payroll, an amount not less than the sum of the applicable basic hourly wage rate plus the amount of the required fringe benefits as listed in the contract, except as noted in section 4(c) below.

(c) EXCEPTIONS

EXCEPTION (CRAFT)	EXPLANATION
REMARKS:	
NAME AND TITLE	SIGNATURE
THE WILLFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION. SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 231 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE.	